CHAPTER EIGHT

References

Abrahams, J.P., Leslie, A.G.W., Lutter, R., & Walker, J.E. 1994. Structure at 2.8 Å resolution of F1-ATPase from bovine heart mitochondria. *Nature*, 370:621-628.

Abu-Amero, K.K., & Bosley, T.M. 2006. Mitochondrial abnormalities in patients with LHON-like optic neuropathies. *Investigative Ophthalmology & Visual Science*, 47(10):4211-4220.

Achilli, A., Rengo, C., Magri, C., Battaglia, V., Olivieri, A., Scozzari, R., Cruciani, F., Zeviani, M., Briem, E.M., Carelli, V., Moral, P., Dugoujon, J-M., Roostalu, U., Loogväli, E-L., Kivisild, T., Bandelt, H-J., Richards, M., Villems, R., Santachiara-Benerecetti, A.S., Semino, O., & Torroni, A. 2004. The molecular dissection of mtDNA haplogroup H confirms that the Franco-Cantabrian glacial refuge was a major source for the European gene pool. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 75:910-918.

Achilli, A., Perego, U.A., Bravi, C.M., Coble, M.D., Kong, Q-P., Woodward, S.R., Salas, A., Torroni, A., & Bandelt, H-B. 2008. The phylogeny of the four Pan-American mtDNA haplogroups: Implications for evolutionary and disease studies. *PLoS ONE*, 3(3):1764-1772.

Adams, W.M., & Mortimore, M.J. 1997. Agricultural intensification and flexibility in the Nigerian Sahel. *The Geographic Journal*, 163(2):150-160.

Alves-Silva, J., Da Silva, D., Santos, M., Guimara, P.E.M., Ferreira, A.C.S., Bandelt, H-J., Pena, S.J.D., & Prado, V.F. 2000. The ancestry of Brazilian mtDNA lineages. *American Journal of Human Genetics,* 67:444-461.

Anaya-Muñoz, V.H. 2008. History, objectivity, and the construction of molecular phylogenies. *Studies in History and Philosophy of Biological and Biomedical Sciences*, 39:451-468.

Anderson, S., Bankier, A.T., Barrell, B.G., de Bruijn, A.R., Coulson, A.R., Drouin, J., Eperon, I.C., Nierlich, D.P., Roe, B.A., Schreier, P.H., Smith, A.J.H., Staden, R., & Young, I.G. 1981. Sequence and organization of the human mitochondrial genome. *Nature*, 290:457-465.

Andrews, R.M., Kubacka, I., Chinnery, P.F., Lightowlers, R.N., Turnbull, D.M., & Howell N. 1999. Reanalysis and revision of the Cambridge reference sequence for human mitochondrial DNA. *Nature Genetics*, 23:147.

Annunen-Rasila, J., Finnilä, S., Mykkänen, K., Moilanen, J.S., Veijola, J., Pöyhönen, M., Viitanen, M., Kalimo, H., & Majamaa, K. 2006. Mitochondrial DNA sequence variation and mutation rate in patients with CADASIL. *Neurogenetics*, 7:185-194.

Applied Biosystems. 2009. DNA Sequencing by Capillary Electrophoresis, Applied Biosystems Chemistry Guide. Second Edition, US.

Applied Biosystems. 2007. BigDye® Terminator v3.1 Cycle Sequencing Kit Protocol. Part Number 4337035, Rev. B. Available at: https://www.appliedbiosystems.com. Accessed on: 13 August 2010.

Aris-Brosou, S., & Excoffier, L. 1996. The impact of population expansion and mutation rate heterogeneity on DNA sequence polymorphism. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 13(3), 494-504.

Atkinson, Q.D., Gray, R.D., & Drummond, A.J. 2009. Bayesian coalescent inference of major human mitochondrial DNA haplogroup expansions in Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B, Biological Sciences*, 276:363-373.

Avise, J.C., Arnold, J., Ball, R.M., Bermingham, E., Neigel, J.E., Reeb, C.A., Saunders N.C. 1987. Intraspecific phylogeography: The mitochondrial DNA bridge between population genetics and systematics. *Annual Review of Ecological Systems*, 18:489-522.

Awadalla, P., Eyre-Walker, A., & Smith, J.M. 1999. Linkage disequilibrium and recombination in hominid mitochondrial DNA. *Science*, 286:2524-2525.

Bai, R-K., Leal, S.M., Covarrubias, D., Liu, A., & Wong, L-Y.C. 2007. Mitochondrial genetic background modifies breast cancer risk. *American Association for Cancer Research*, 67(10):4687-4694.

Baldauf, S.L. 2003. Phylogeny for the faint of heart: A tutorial. *TRENDS in Genetics*, 19(6):345-351.

Ballard, J., & Kreitman, M. 1995. Is mitochondrial DNA a strictly neutral marker? *Tree*, 10(12):485-488.

Ballard, J.W.O., & Whitlock, C. 2004. The incomplete natural history of mitochondria. *Molecular Ecology*, 13:729-744.

Ballard, J.W.O., & Rand, D.M. 2005. The population biology of mitochondrial DNA and its phylogenetic implications. *Annual Review of Ecology and Evolution Systematics*, 36:621-642.

Balloux, F., Handley, L.L., Jombart, T., Liu, H., & Manica, A. 2009. Climate shaped the worldwide distribution of human mitochondrial DNA sequence variation. *Proceedings of the Royal Society B, Biological Sciences*, 276:3447-3455.

Bamshad, M.J., Wooding, S., Watkins, W.S., Ostler, C.T., Batzer, M.A., & Jorde, L.B. 2003. Human population genetic structure and inference of group membership. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 72:578-589.

Bandelt, H‐J., & Forster, P. 1997. The myth of bumpy hunter-gatherer mismatch distributions. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 61:980-983.

Bandelt, H-J., Lahermo, P., Richards, M., & Macaulay, V. 2001a. Detecting errors in mtDNA data by phylogenetic analysis. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 115:64-69.

Bandelt, H-J., Alves-Silva, J., Guimarese, P.E.M., Santos, M.S., Brehm, A., Pereira, L., Coppa, A., Larruga, J.M., Rengo, C., Scozzari, R., Torroni, A., Prata, M.J., Amorim, A., Prado, V.F., & Pena, S.D.J. 2001b. Phylogeography of the human mitochondrial haplogroup L3e: A snapshot of African prehistory and Atlantic slave trade. *Annual Human Genetics*, 65:549 -563.

Bandelt, H‐J., & Kivisild, T. 2006. Quality assessment of DNA sequence data: Autopsy of a mis‐sequenced mtDNA population sample. *Annals of Human Genetics,* 70:314-326.

Bandelt, H-J., Macaulay, V., & Richards, M. 2006a. Human mitochondrial DNA and the evolution of *Homo sapiens*. Hans Joachim Gross., ed. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.

Bandelt, H-J., Salas, A., & Bravi, C.M. 2006b. What is a 'novel' mtDNA mutation – and does 'novelty' really matter? *Journal of Human Genetics*, 51:1073-1082.

Bandelt, H-J., & Parson, W. 2008. Consistent treatment of length variants in the human mtDNA control region: A reappraisal. *International Journal of Legal Medicine,* 122:11-21.

Bandelt, H-J., Salas, A., Taylor, R.W., & Yao, Y-G. 2009. Exaggerated status of ''novel'' and ''pathogenic'' mtDNA sequence variants due to inadequate database searches. *Human Mutatation*, 30(2):191-196.

Barnard, A. 1992. Hunters and herders of southern Africa: A comparative ethnography of the Khoisan peoples. Cambridge Studies in Social and Cultural Anthropology, Volume 85. UK: Cambridge University Press.

Barton, G.J., & Sternberg, M.J.E. 1987. Evaluation and improvements in the automatic alignment of protein sequences. *Protein Engineering*, 1(2):89-94.

Bar‐Yosef, O. 1987. Pleistocene connexions between Africa and Southwest Asia: An archaeological perspective. *The African Archaeological Review*, 5:29-38.

Batini, C., Coia, V., Battaggia, C., Rocha, J., Pilkington, M.M., Spedini, G., Comas, D., Destro-Bisol, G., & Calafell, F. 2007. Phylogeography of the human mitochondrial L1c haplogroup: genetic signatures of the prehistory of Central Africa. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 43:635-644.

Batini, C., Lopes, J., Behar, D.M., Calafell, F., Jorde, L.B., van der Veen, L., Quintana‐Murci, L., Spedini, G., Destro-Bisol, G., & Comas, D. 2011. Insights into the demographic history of African Pygmies from complete mitochondrial genomes. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 28(2):1099-1110.

Batzer, M.A., & Deininger, P.L. 2002. Alu repeats and human genomic diversity. *Nature*, 3:370-379.

Baudouin, S.V., Saunders, D., Tiangyou, W., Elson, J.L., Poynter, J., Pyle, A., Keers, S., Turnbull, D.M., Howell, N., & Chinnery, P.F. 2005. Mitochondrial DNA and survival after sepsis: A prospective study. *Lancet*, 366:2118-2121.

Behar, D.M., Villems, R., Soodyall, H., Blue-Smith, J., Pereira, L., Metspalu, E., Scozzari, R., Makkan, H., Tzur, S., Comas, D., Bertranpetit, J., Quintana-Murci, L., Tyler-Smith, C., Wells, R.S., & Rosset, S. 2008. The Genographic Consortium. The dawn of human matrilineal diversity. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 82:1-11.

Beleza, S., Gusmão, L., Amorim, A., Carracedo, A., & Salas, A. 2005. The genetic legacy of western Bantu migrations. *Human Genetics*, 117:366-375.

Benson, D.A., Karsch-Mizrachi, I., Lipman, D.J., Ostell, J., & Wheeler, D.L. 2007. GenBank. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 36:D25-D30.

Bentley, D.R., Balasubramanian, S., Swerdlow, H.P., Smith, G.P., Milton, J., Brown, C.G., Hall, K.P., Evers, D.J., Barnes, C.L., Bignell, H.R., Boutell, J.M., Bryant, J., Carter, R.J., Cheetham, K.R., Cox, A.J., Ellis, D.J., Flatbush, M.R., Gormley, N.A., Humphray, S.J., Irving, L.J., Karbelashvili, M.S., Kirk, S.M., Li, H., Liu, X., Maisinger, K.S., Murray, L.J., Obradovic, B., Ost, T., Parkinson, M.L., Pratt, M.R., Rasolonjatovo, I.M.J., Reed, M.T., Rigatti, R., Rodighiero, C., Ross, M.T., Sabot, A., Sankar, S.V., Scally, A., Schroth, G.P., Smith, M.E., Smith, V.P., Spiridou, A., Torrance, P.E., Tzonev, S.S., Vermaas, E.H., Walter, K., Wu, X., Zhang, L., Alam, M.D., Anastasi, C., Aniebo, C., Bailey, D.M.D., Bancarz, I.R., Banerjee, S., Barbour, S.G., Baybayan, P.A., Benoit, V.A., Benson, K.F., Bevis, C., Black, P.J., Boodhun, A., Brennan, J.S., Bridgham, J.A., Brown, R.C., Brown, A.A., Buermann, D.H., Bundu, A.A., Burrows, J.C., Carter, N.P., Castillo, N., Catenazzi, M.C.E., Chang, S., Cooley, R.N., Crake, N.R., Dada, O.O., Diakoumakos, K.D., Dominguez-Fernandez, B., Earnshaw, D.J., Egbujor, U.C., Elmore, D.W., Etchin, S.S., Ewan, M.R., Fedurco, M., Fraser, L.J., Fuentes, K.V., Furey, F.W.S., George, D., Gietzen, K.J., Goddard, C.P., Golda, G.S., Granieri, P.A., Green, D.E., Gustafson, D.L., Hansen, N.F., Harnish, K., Haudenschild, C.D., Heyer, N.I., Hims, M.M., Ho, J.T., Horgan, A.M., Hoschler, K., Hurwitz, S., Ivanov, D.V., Johnson, M.Q., James, T., Jones, T.A.H., Kang, G., Kerelska, T.H., Kersey, A.D., Khrebtukova, I., Kindwall, A.P., Kingsbury, Z., Kokko-Gonzales, P.A., Kumar, A., Laurent, M.A., Lawley, C.T., Lee, S.E., Lee, X., Liao, A.K., Loch, J.A.,

Lok, M., Luo, S., Mammen, R.M., Martin, J.W., McCauley, P.G., McNitt, P., Mehta, P., Moon, K.W., Mullens, J.W., Newington, T., Ning, Z., Ling, B., Novo, S.M., O'Neill, M.J., Osborne, M.A., Osnowski, A., Ostadan, O., Paraschos, L.L., Pickering, L., Pike, A.C., Pike, A.C., Pinkard, C., Pliskin, D.P., Podhasky, J., Quijano, V.J., Raczy, C., Rae, V.H., Rawlings, S.R., Rodriguez, A.C., Roe, P.M., Rogers, J., Bacigalupo, M.C.R., Romanov, N., Romieu, A., Roth, R.K., Rourke, N.J., Ruediger, S.T., Rusman, E., Kuiper, R.M.S., Schenker, R.M., Seoane, J.M., Shaw, R.J., Shiver, M.K., Short, S.W., Sizto, N.L., Sluis, J.P., Smith, M.A., Sohna, J.E.S., Spence, E.J., Stevens, K., Sutton, N., Szajkowski, L., Tregidgo, C.L., Turcatti, G., van de Vondele, S., Verhovsky, Y., Virk, S.M., Wakelin, S., Walcott, G.C., Wang, J., Worsley, G.J., Yan, J., Yau, L., Zuerlein, M., Rogers, J., Mullikin, J.C., Hurles, M.E., McCooke, N.J., West, J.S., Oaks, F.L., Lundberg, P.L., Klenerman, D., Durbin, R., & Smith, A.J. 2008. Accurate whole human genome sequencing using reversible terminator chemistry. *Nature*, 456(7218):53–59.

Bereiter‐Hahn, J., & Vöth, M. 1994. Dynamics of mitochondria in living cells: Shape changes, dislocations, fusion, and fission of mitochondria. *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 27:198-219.

Berniell-Lee, G., Calafell, F., Bosch, E., Heyer, E., Sica, L., Mouguiama-Daouda, P., van der Veen, L., Hombert, J‐M., Quintana‐Murci, L., & Comas, D. 2009. Genetic and demographic implications of the Bantu expansion Insights from human paternal lineages. *Molecular Biology Evolution*, 26(7):1581-1589.:

Bertorelle, G., & Slatkin, M. 1995. The number of segregating sites in expanding human populations, with implications for estimates of demographic parameters. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 12(5):887-892.

Bird, A.P. 1980. DNA methylation and the frequency of CpG in animal DNA. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 8(7):1499-1504.

Boeyens, J.C.A. 2003. The Late Iron Age sequence in the Marico and early Tswana history. *The South African Archaeological Bulletin*, 58(178):63-78.

Boles, R.G., Zaki, E.A., Lavenbarg, T., Hejazi, R., Foran, P., Freeborn, J., Trilokekar, S., & McCallum, R. 2009. Are pediatric and adult-onset cyclic vomiting syndrome (CVS) biologically different conditions? Relationship of adult-onset CVS with the migraine and pediatric CVS associated common mtDNA polymorphisms 16519T and 3010A. *Neurogastroenterology Motility*, 21:936-e972.

Bosley, T.M., & Abu-Amero, K.K. 2010. Assessing mitochondrial DNA nucleotide changes in spontaneous optic neuropathies. *Opthalmic Genetics,* 31(4):163-172.

Bowler, J.M., Johnston, H., Olley, J.M., Prescott, J.R., Roberts, R.G., Shawcross, W., & Spooner, N.A. 2003. New ages for human occupation and climatic change at Lake Mungo, Australia. *Nature*, 421:837-840.

Brandon, M.C., Lott, M.T., Nguyen, K.C., Spolim, S., Navathe, S.B., Baldi, P., & Wallace, D.C. 2005. MITOMAP, a human mitochondrial genome database ‐ 2004 update. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 33:D611-D613.

Brandstätter, A., Peterson, C.T., Irwin, J.A., Mpoke, S., Koech, D.K., Parson, W., & Parsons, T.J. 2004. Mitochondrial DNA control region sequences from Nairobi (Kenya), inferring phylogenetic parameters for the establishment of a forensic database. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 118:294-306.

Breutz, P.L. 1989. A history of the Batswana and origin of Bophuthatswana. A handbook of a survey of the tribes of the Batswana. RSA: Ramsgate.

Brocchieri, L. 2001. Phylogenetic inferences from molecular sequences, review and critique. *Theoretical Population Biology*, 59:27-40.

Bromham, L., Eyre-Walker, A., Smith N.H., & Smith J.M. 2003. Mitochondrial Steve: Paternal inheritance of mitochondria in humans. *TRENDS in Ecology and Evolution*, 18(1):2-4.

Brown, W.M., George, M., & Wilson, A.C. 1979. Rapid evolution of animal mitochondrial DNA. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 76(4):1967-1971.

Brown, M.D., Torroni, A., Huoponen, K., Chen, Y., Lott, M.T., & Wallace, D.C. 1994. Letters to the editor, Pathological significance of the mtDNA COX III mutation at nucleotide pair 9438 in Leber Hereditary Optic Neuropathy. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 55:410.

Brown, M.D., Shoffner, J.M., Kim, Y.K., Jun, A.S., Graham, B.H., Cabell, M.F., Gurley, D.S., & Wallace, D.C. 1996. Mitochondrial DNA sequence analysis of four Alzheimer's and Parkinson's disease patients. *American Journal of Medical Genetics*, 61:283-289.

Brownie, J., Shawcross, S., Theaker, J., Whitcombe, D., Ferrie, R., Newton, C., & Little, S. 1997. The elimination of primer-dimer accumulation in PCR. *Nucleic Acid Research*, 25(16):3235-3241.

Bulmer, M. 1991. Use of the method of generalized least squares in reconstructing phylogenies from sequence data. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 8(6):868-883.

Butler, J.M., Buel, E., & Crivellente, F., McCord, B.R. 2004. Forensic DNA typing by capillary electrophoresis using the ABI Prism 310 and 3100 genetic analyzers for STR analysis. *Electrophoresis*, 25:1397-1412.

Campbell, M.C., & Tishkoff, S.A. 2010. The evolution of human genetic and phenotypic variation in Africa. *Current Biology*, 20(4), R166-R173.

Cann, R.L., Brown, W.M., & Wilson A.C. 1984. Polymorphic sites and the mechanism of evolution in human mitochondrial DNA. *Genetics*, 106:479-499.

Cann, R.L. 1987. In search of Eve: A DNA trail leads to a single African woman, 200,000 years old. *The Sciences*, September/October: 30-37.

Canter, J.A., Kallianpur, A.R., Parl, F.F., & Millikan, R.C. 2005. Mitochondrial DNA G10398A polymorphism and invasive breast cancer in African-American women. *Cancer Research*, 65(17):8028-8033.

Cao, L., Shitara, H., Horii, T., Nagao, Y., Imai, H., Abe, K., Hara, T., Hayashi, J-I., & Yonekawa, H. 2007. The mitochondrial bottleneck occurs without reduction of mtDNA content in female mouse germ cells. *Nature Genetics*, 39(3):386-390.

Carrieri, G., Bonafè, M., De Luca, M., Rose, G., Varcasia, O., Bruni, A., Maletta, R., Nacmias, B., Sorbi, S., Corsonello, F., Feraco, E., Andreev, K.F., Yashin, A.I., Franceschi, C., & De Benedictis, G. 2001. Mitochondrial DNA haplogroups and APOE4 allele are non-independent variables in sporadic Alzheimer's disease. *Human Genetics*, 108:194-198.

Carter, R.W. 2007. Mitochondrial diversity within modern human populations. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 35(9):3039-3045.

Castri, L., Tofanelli, S., Garagnani, P., Bini, C., Fosella, X., Pelotti, S., Paoli, G., Pettener, D., & Luiselli, D. 2009. mtDNA variability in two Bantu-speaking populations (Shona and Hutu) from Eastern Africa: Implications for peopling and migration patterns in Sub-Saharan Africa. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 140:302-311.

Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., & Edwards, A.W.F. 1967. Phylogenetic analysis models and estimation procedures. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 19(3):233-257.

Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., & Feldman, M.W. 2003. The application of molecular genetic approaches to the study of human evolution. *Nature Genetics Supplement*, 33:266-275.

Central Intelligence Agency (CIA), World Information. Available at:https://www.cia.gov. Accessed on: 20 May 2011.

Cerný, V., Hajek, M., Bromova, M., Cmejla, R., Diallo, I., & Brdicka, R. 2006. mtDNA of Fulani nomads and their genetic relationships to neighboring sedentary populations. *Human Biology,* 78(1):9-27.

Cerný, V., Salas, A., Hajek, M., Zaloudkova, M., & Brdicka, R. 2007. Bidirectional corridor in the Sahel-Sudan belt and the distinctive features of the Chad Basin populations, A history revealed by the mitochondrial DNA genome. *Annals of Human Genetics*, 71:433-452.

Cha, R.S., & Thilly, W.G. 1993. Specificity, efficiency, and fidelity of PCR. *Genome Research*, 3:S18-S29.

Chagnon, P., Gee, M., Filion, M., Robitaille, Y., Belouchi, M., & Gauvreau, D. 1999. Phylogenetic analysis of the mitochondrial genome indicates significant differences between patients with Alzheimer disease and controls in a French-Canadian founder population. *American Journal of Medical Genetics*, 85:20-30.

Chaubey, G., Karmin, M., Metspalu, E., Metspalu, M., Selvi-Rani, D., Singh, V.K., Parik, J., Solnik, A., Naidu, P., Kumar, A., Adarsh, N., Mallick, C.B., Trivedi, B., Prakash, S., Reddy, R., Shukla, P., Bhagat, S., Verma, S., Vasnik, S., Khan, I., Barwa, A., Sahoo, D., Sharma, A., Rashid, M., Chandra, V., Reddy, A.G., Torroni, A., Foley, R.A., Thangaraj, K., Singh, L., Kivisild, T., & Villems, R. 2008. Phylogeography of mtDNA haplogroup R7 in the Indian peninsula. *Evolutionary Biology*, 8:227-239.

Charlesworth, B., Morgan, M.T., & Charlesworth, D. 1993. The effect of deleterious mutations on neutral molecular variation. *Genetics*, 134:1289-1303.

Charlesworth, D., Charlesworth, B., & Morgan, M.T. 1995. The pattern of neutral molecular variation under the background selection model. *Genetics,* 141:1619-1632.

Chen, X., Prosser, R., Simonetti, S., Sadlock, J., Jagiello, G., & Schon, E.A. 1995b. Rearranged mitochondrial genomes are present in human oocytes. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 57:239-247.

Chen, Y-S., Torroni, A., Excoffier, L., Santachiara-Benerecetti, A.S., & Wallace, D.C. 1995a. Analysis of mtDNA variation on African populations reveals the most ancient of all human continent-specific haplogroups. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 57:1331-1349.

Chen, Y-S., Olckers, A., Schurr, T.G., Kogelnik, A.M., Huoponen, K., & Wallace, D.C. 2000. mtDNA variation in the South African Kung and Khwe—and their genetic relationships to other African populations. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 66:1362-1383.

Chinnery, P.F., & Schon E.A. 2003. Mitochondria. *Journal of Neurology, Neurosurgery and Psychiatry*, 74:1188-1199.

Clark, J.D., Beyene, Y., WoldeGabriel, G., Hart, W.K., Renne, P.R., Gilbert, H., Defleur, A., Suwa, G., Katoh, S., Ludwig, K.R., Boisserie, J., Asfaw, B., & White, T.D. 2003. Stratigraphic, chronological and behavioural contexts of Pleistocene *Homo sapiens* from Middle Awash, Ethiopia. *Nature*, 423:747-752.

Coble, M.D., Just, R.S., O'Callaghan, J.E., Letmanyi, I.H., Peterson, C.T., Irwin, J.A., & Parsons, J.T. 2004. Single nucleotide polymorphisms over the entire mtDNA genome that increase the power of forensic testing in Caucasians. *International Journal of Legal Medicine,* 118:137-146.

Coelho, M., Sequeira, F., Luiselli, D., Beleza, S., & Rocha, J. 2009. On the edge of Bantu expansions, mtDNA, Y chromosome and lactase persistence genetic variation in southwestern Angola. *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 9:80-98.

Cortopassi, G., Shibata, D., Soong, N.W., & Arnheim, N. 1992. A pattern of accumulation of a somatic deletion of mitochondrial DNA in aging human tissues. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 89:7370-7374.

Coudray, C., Olivieri, A., Achilli, A., Pala, M., Melhaoui, M., Cherkaoui, M., El-Chennawi, F., Kossmann, M., Torroni, A., & Dugoujon, D.M. 2009. The complex and diversified mitochondrial gene pool of Berber populations. *Annals of Human Genetics*, 73:196-214.

Covarrubias, D., Bai, R-K., & Wong, L-Y.C. 2008. Mitochondrial DNA variant interactions modify breast cancer risk. *Journal of Human Genetics*, 53(10):924-928.

Cox, M.P. 2008. Accuracy of molecular dating with the Rho statistic: Deviations from coalescent expectations under a range of demographic models. *Human Biology*, 80(4):335-357.

Cox, M.P., Woerner, A.E., Wall, J.D., & Hammer, F. 2008. Intergenic DNA sequences from the human X chromosome reveal high rates of global gene flow. *Genetics*, 9:76-88.

Crispim, D., Canani, L.H., Gross, J.L., Tschiedel, B., Souto, K.E.P., & Roisenberg, I. 2006. The European-specific mitochondrial cluster J/T could confer an increased risk of insulin-resistance and type 2 diabetes: An analysis of the m.4216T > C and m.4917A > G variants. *Annals of Human Genetics*, 70:488-495.

Cummings, M.P., Otto, S.P., & Wakeley, J. 1995. Sampling properties of DNA sequence in phylogenetic analysis. *Molecular Biology Evolution*, 12(5):814-822.

Cummings, M.P., & Meyer, A. 2005. Magic bullets and golden rules: Data sampling in molecular phylogenetics. *Zoology*, 108:329-336.

Darvishi, K., Sharma, S., Bhat, A.K., Rai, E., & Bamezai, R.N.K. 2007. Mitochondrial DNA G10398A polymorphism imparts maternal Haplogroup N a risk for breast and esophageal cancer. *Cancer Letters*, 249(2): 249-255.

Darwin, C., & Wallace, A.R. 1858. On the tendency of species to form varieties; and on the perpetuation of varieties and species by natural means of selection. *Journal of the Proceedings of the Linnean Society of London Zoology*, 3(9):45-62.

De Benedictis, G., Rose, G., Carrieri, G., de Luca, M., Falcone, E., Passarino, G., Bonafe, M., Monti, D., Baggio, G., Bertolini, S., Mari, D., Mattace, R., & Franceschi, C. 1999. Mitochondrial DNA inherited variants are associated with successful aging and longevity in humans. *The FASEB Journal*, 13:1532-1536.

De Filippo, C., Heyn, P., Barham, L., Stoneking, M., & Pakendorf, B. 2010. Genetic perspectives on forager-farmer interaction in the Luangwa Valley of Zambia. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 141:382-394.

Derenko, M., Malyarchuk, B., Grzybowski, T., Denisova, G., Dambueva, I., Perkova, M., Dorzhu, C., Luzina, F., Lee, H.K., Vanecek, T., Villems, R., & Zakharov, I. 2007. Phylogeographic analysis of mitochondrial DNA in northern Asian populations. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 81:1025-1041.

Dobzhansky, T.H. 1937. Genetic nature of species differences. *The American Naturalist*, 71(735):404-420.

Donnelly, P. 2007. Interpreting genetic variability: The effects of shared evolutionary history. Paper presented at the Ciba Foundation Symposium 1997. UK: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.

Drmanac, D., Bolin, B., Wang, L. C., & Abadir, M. S. 2009. Minimizing outlier delay test cost in the presence of systematic variability. In *Test Conference, 2009. ITC 2009. International*: pp. 1-10.

Elson, J.L., Turnbull, D.M., & Howell, N. 2004. Comparative genomics and the evolution of human mitochondrial DNA: Assessing the effects of selection. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 74:229-238.

Elston, T., Wang, H., & Oster, H. 1998. Energy transduction in ATP synthase. *Nature*, 391:510-513.

Endicott, P., Ho, S.Y.W., Metspalu, M., & Stringer, C. 2009. Evaluating the mitochondrial timescale of human evolution. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution*, 24(9):515-521.

Evers, T.M., & Van Der Merwe, N.J. 1987. Iron Age ceramics from Phalaborwa north-eastern Transvaal Lowveld, South Africa. *The South African Archaeological Bulletin* 42(146):87-106.

Excoffier, L. 1990. Evolution of human mitochondrial DNA: evidence for departure from a pure neutral model of populations at equilibrium. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 30:125-139.

Excoffier, L., Smouse, P.E., & Quattro, J.M. 1992. Analysis of molecular variance inferred from metric distances among DNA haplotypes: pplication to human mitochondrial DNA restriction data. *Genetics*, 131:479-49.

Excoffier, L. 1994. Using allele frequencies and geographic subdivision to reconstruct gene trees within a species, molecular variance parsimony. *Genetics*, 136:343-359.

Excoffier, L., & Schneider, S. 1999. Why hunter-gatherer populations do not show signs of Pleistocene demographic expansions. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 96:10597-10602.

Excoffier, L., & Lischer, H.E.L. 2010. Arlequin suite ver 3.5, a new series of programs to perform population genetics analyses under Linux and Windows. *Molecular Ecology* Resources, 10:564-567.

Eyre-Walker, A., Smith, N.H., & Smith, J.M. 1999. How clonal are human mitochondria? *Proceedings, Biological Sciences*, 226(1418):477-483.

Eyre-Walker, A., & Keightley, P.D. 2007. The distribution of fitness effects of new mutations. *Nature Reviews, Genetics*, 8:610-618.

Felsenstein, J. 1974. The evolutionary advantage of recombination. *Genetics*, 78:737-756.

Felsenstein, J. 1989. PHYLIP-Phylogeny Inference Package (Version 3.2). *Cladistics*, 5:164-166.

Felsenstein, J., & Churchill, G.A. 1996. A Hidden Markov Model approach to variation among sites in rate of evolution. *Molecular Biology of Evolution*, 13(1):93-104.

Felsenstein, J. 2005. PHYLIP (Phylogeny Inference Package) version 3.6. Distributed by the author. Department of Genome Sciences. Seattle: University of Washington.

Finnillä, S., Lehtonen, M.S., & Majamaa, K. 2001. Phylogenetic network for European mtDNA. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 68:475-1484.

Fisher, R.A. 1930. The Genetical Theory of Natural Selection. Oxford: Clarendon Press.

Fitch, W. & Margoliash, E. 1967. Construction of phylogenetic trees. *Science*, 155(3760): 279-284.

Fitch, W. 1971. Toward defining the course of evolution, Minimum change for a specific tree topology. *Systematic Zoology*, 20(4):406-416.

Forster, P., Harding, R., Torroni, A., & Bandelt, H-J. 1996. Origin and evolution of Native American mtDNA variation: A reappraisal. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 59:935-945.

Forster, P. 2004. Ice Ages and the mitochondrial DNA chronology of human dispersals: A review. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B, Biological Sciences*, 59:255-264.

Frank, A.C., & Lobry, J.R. 1999. Asymmetric substitution patterns: A review of possible underlying mutational or selective mechanisms. *Gene*, 238:65-77.

Fraumene, C., Belle, E.M.S., Castri, L., Sanna, S., Mancosu, G., Cosso, M., Marras, F., Barbujani, G., Pirastu, M., & Angius, A. 2006. High resolution analysis and phylogenetic network construction using complete mtDNA sequences in Sardinian genetic isolates. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 23(11):2101-2111.

Frey, T.G., Renken, C.W., & Perkins, G.A. 2002. Insight into mitochondrial structure and function from electron tomography. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, 1555:196-203.

Friedlaender, J., Schurr, T., Gentz, F., Koki, G., Friedlaender, F., Horvat, G., Babb, P., Cerchio, S., Kaestle, F., Schanfield, M., Deka, R., Yanagihara, R., & Merriwether, D.W. 2005. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 22(6):1506-1517.

Friedlaender, J.S., Friedlaender, F.R., Hodgson, J.A., Stoltz, M., Koki, G., Horvat, G., Zhadanov, S., Schurr, T.G., & Merriwether, D.A. 2007. Melanesian mtDNA complexity. *PLoS ONE*, 2(2):e248.

Fu, Y., & Li, W. 1993. Statistical tests of neutrality of mutations. *Genetics*, 133:693-709.

Fu, Y-X. 1997. Statistical tests of neutrality of mutations against population growth, hitchhiking and background selection. *Genetics*, 147:915-925.

Galtier, N., Enard, D., Radondy, Y., Bazin, E., & Belkhir K. 2008. Mutation hot spots in mammalian mitochondrial DNA. *Genome Research*, 16:215-222.

Gasparre, G., Porcelli, A.M., Bonora, E., Pennisi, F.L., Toller, M., Iommarini, L., Ghelli, A., Moretti, M., Betts, C.M., Martinelli, G.M., Ceroni, A.R., Curcio, F., Carelli, V., Rugolo, M., Tallini, G., & Romeo, G. 2007. Disruptive mitochondrial DNA mutations in complex I subunits are markers of oncocytic phenotype in thyroid tumors. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(2):9001-9006.

Giles, R.E., Blanc, H., Cann, H.M., & Wallace, D.C. 1980. Maternal inheritance of human mitochondrial DNA. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 77(11):6715-6719.

Gillespie, J.H., & Langley, C.H. 1974. A general model to account for enzyme variation in natural populations. *Genetics*, 76:837-884.

Goldstein, D.B., & Chikhi, L. 2002. Human migrations and population structure: What we know and why it matters. *Annual Review of Genomics Human Genetics*, 3:129-152.

Gonder, M.K., Mortensen, H.M., Reed, F.A., De Sousa, A., & Tishkoff, S.A. 2007. Whole-mtDNA genome sequence analysis of ancient African lineages. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 24(3):757-768.

González, A.M., Cabrera, V.M., Larruga, J.M., Tounkara, A., Noumsi, G., Thomas, B.N., & Moulds, J.M. 2006. Mitochondrial DNA variation in Mauritania and Mali and their genetic relationship to other Western Africa populations. *Annals of Human Genetics*, 70:631-657.

Graham, S.W., Olmstead, R.G., & Barrett, S.C.H. 2011. Rooting phylogenetic trees with distant outgroups: A case study from the Commelinoid Monocots. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 19(10):1769-1781.

Graven, L., Passarino, G., Semino, O., Boursot, P., Santachiara-Benerecetti, S., Langaney, A., & Excofier, L. 1995. Polymorphisms in the mitochondrial genome of a large Senegalese Mandenka sample. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 12(2):334-345.

Gray, M.W., Burger, G., & Lang, B.F. 1999. Mitochondrial evolution. *Science*, 283:1476-1481.

Gu, X., Fu, Y-X., & Li, W-H. 1995. Maximum likelihood estimation of the heterogeneity of substitution rate among nucleotide sites. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 12(4):546-557.

Gu, X., & Zhang, J. 1997. A simple method for estimating the parameter of substitution rate variation among sites. *Molecular Biology of Evolution*, 14:1106-1113.

Hagelberg, E., Goldman, N., Lio, P., Whelan, S., Schiefenhovel, W., Clegg, J.B., Bowden, J.K. 1999. Evidence for mitochondrial DNA recombination in a human population of island Melanesia. *Proceedings, Biological Sciences*, 266(1418):485-492.

Hägerhäll, C. 1997. Succinate: quinone oxidoreductases: Variations on a conserved theme. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, 1320:107-141.

Haldane, J.B.S. 1932. The Causes of Evolution. London: Longmans, Green & Co.

Hall, M. 1987. The Changing Past, Farmers, Kings and Traders in Southern Africa. Cape Town: David Philip.

Hall, T. 2001. BioEdit version 5.0. 6. North Carolina State University, Department of Microbiology, Raleigh, North Carolina.

Hammer, M.F., Karafet, T., Rasanayagam, A., Wood, E.T., Altheide, T.K., Jenkins, J., Griffiths, R.C., Templeton, A.R., & Zegura, S.L. 1998. Out of Africa and back again: Nested cladistics analysis of human Y chromosome variation. *Molecular Biology Evolution*, 15(4):427-441.

Hammer, M.F., Karafet, T.M., Redd, A.J., Jarjanazi, H., Santachiara-Benerecetti, S., Soodyall, H., & Zegura, S.L., 2001. Hierarchical patterns of global human Y-chromosome diversity. *Molecular Biology and Evolution,* 18(7): 1189–1203.

Hammer, M.F., Garrigan, D., Wood, E., Wilder, J.A., Mobasher, Z., Bigham, A., Krenz, J.G., & Nachman, M.W. 2004. Heterogeneous patterns of variation among multiple human X-linked loci: The possible role of diversity-reducing selection in non-Africans. *Genetics* 167 1841–1853.

Harpending, H.C., Sherry, S.T., Rogers, A.R., Stoneking, M. 1993. The genetic structure of ancient human populations. *Current Anthropology*, 34(4):483-496.

Harpending, H.C. 1994. Signature of ancient population growth in a low-resolution mitochondrial DNA mismatch distribution. *Human Biology*, 66(4):591-600.

Harpending, H., & Rogers, A. 2000. Genetic perspectives on human origins and differentiation. *Annual Review of Genomics, Human Genetics*, 1:361-385.

Harris, E.E., & Hey, J. 1999. X chromosome evidence for ancient human histories. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 96:3320–3324.

Hasegawa, M., Kishino, H., & Yano, T. 1985. Dating of the human-ape splitting by a molecular clock of mitochondrial DNA. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 22:160-174.

Hasegawa, M., Di Rienzo, A., Kocher, T.D., & Wilson A.C. 1993. Toward a more accurate time scale for the human mitochondrial DNA tree. *Journal of Molecular Biology*, 37:347-354.

Hazkani-Covo, E., Zeller, R.M., & Martin, W., 2010. Molecular poltergeists: Mitochondrial DNA copies (numts) in sequenced nuclear genomes. *PLoS Genetics*, 6(2):1-11.

Hedges, S.B. 1992. Letter to the editor: The number of replications needed for accurate estimation of the bootstrap P value in phylogenetic studies. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 9(2):366-369.

Hedges, S.B., & Kumar, S. 2003. Genomic clocks and evolutionary timescales. *TRENDS in Genetics*, 19(4):200-206.

Henn, B.M., Gignoux, C., Lin, A.A., Oefner, P.J., Shen, P. & Scozzari, R. 2008. Y-chromosomal evidence of a pastoralist migration through Tanzania to southern Africa. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 105(31):10693–10698.

Henn, B.M., Gignoux, C.R., Jobin, M., Granka, J.M., Macpherson, J.M., Kidd, J.M., Rodríguez-Botigué, L., Ramachandran, S., Hon, L., Brisbin, A., Lin, A.A., Underhill, P.A., Comas, D., Kidd, K.K., Norman, P.J., Parham, P., Bustamante, C.D., Mountain, J.L. and Feldman, M.W. 2011. Hunter-gatherer genomic diversity suggests a southern African origin for modern humans. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 108(13):5154-5162.

Henshilwood, C.S., d'Errico, F., Yates, R., Jacobs, Z., Tribolo, C., Duller, G.A.T., Mercier, N., Sealy, J.C., Valladas, H., Watts, I., & Wintle, A.G. 2002. Emergence of modern human behaviour Middle Stone Age engravings from South Africa. *Science*, 295:1278-12780.

Herrnstadt, C., Elson, J.L., Fahy, E., Preston, G., Turnbull, T.M., Anderson, C., Ghosh, S.S., Olefsky, J.M., Beal, F., Davis, R.E., & Howel, N. 2002. Reduced-median-network analysis of complete mitochondrial DNA coding-region sequences for the major African, Asian, and European haplogroups. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 70:1152-1171.

Hillis, D.M., & Bull, J.J. 1993. An empirical test of bootstrapping as a method for assessing confidence in phylogenetic analysis. *Systematics Biology*, 42(2):182-192.

Hirschfeld, L., & Hirshfeld, H. 1919. Serological differences between the blood of different races. *The Lancet*, 194(5016):675-679.

Hodgkinson, A., Ladoukakis, E., & Eyre-Walker, A. 2009. Cryptic variation in the human mutation rate. *PLoS Biology*, 7(2):226-232.

Hoekstra, R.F. 2000. Evolutionary origin and consequences of uniparental mitochondrial inheritance. *Human Reproduction,* 15(Suppl. 2):102-111.

Holmes, S. 2003. Statistics for phylogenetic trees. *Theoretical Population Biology*, 63:17-32.

Holt, I.J., Harding, A.E., & Morgan‐Hughes, J.A. 1988. Deletions of muscle mitochondrial DNA in patients with mitochondrial myopathies. *Nature*, 331:717-719.

Horai, S., Hayasaka, K., Kondo, R., Tsugane, K., & Takahata, N. 1995. Recent African origin of modern humans revealed by complete sequence of hominoid mitochondrial DNAs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 92:532-536.

Horvath, J., Horvath, R., Karcagi, V., Komoly, S., & Johns, D.R. 2002. Sequence analysis of Hungarian LHON patients not carrying the common primary mutations. *Journal of Inherited Metabolic Disease*, 25:323-324.

Howell, N., Smejkal, C.B., Mackey, D.A., Chinnery, P.F., Turnbull, D.M., & Herrnstadt, C. 2003. The pedigree rate of sequence divergence in the human mitochondrial genome: There is a difference between phylogenetic and pedigree rates. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 72:659-670.

Hudson, R.R. 1991. Gene genealogies and the coalescent process. Oxford Surveys in *Journal of Evolutionary Biology*, 7:1-44.

Hudson, R.R., Bailey, K., Skarecky, D., Kwiatowski, J., & Ayala F.J. 1994. Evidence for positive selection in the superoxide dismutase (Sod) region of Drosophila melanogaster. *Genetics*, 136:1329-1340.

Huffman, T. 1989. Ceramics, settlements and late Iron Age migrations. *The African Archaeological Review*, 7:155-182.

Huffman, T.N. 2002. Regionality in the Iron Age: The case of the Sotho-Tswana. *Southern African Humanities*, 14:1-22.

Huoponen, K., Lamminen, T., Juvonen, V., Aula, P., Nikoskelainen, E., & Savontaus, M. L. 1993 The spectrum of mitochondrial DNA mutations in families with Leber hereditary optic neuroretinopathy. *Human genetics*, 92(4):379-384.

Huxley, J. 1863. The perpetuation of living beings, hereditary transmission and variation. (*In* The causes of the phenomena of organic nature: A course of six lectures to working men. New York, D. Appleton and Company. p. 80-102).

Huxley, J. 1942. Evolution: The Modern Synthesis 1st ed. London, UK: Allen & Unwin.

Ingman, M., Kaessmann, H., Pääbo, S., & Gyllensten, U. 2000. Mitochondrial genome variation and the origin of modern humans. *Nature*, 408:708-713.

Ingman, M., & Gyllensten, U. 2003. Mitochondrial genome variation and evolutionary history of Australian and New Guinean Aborigines. *Genome Research*, 13:1600-1606.

Ingman, M., & Gyllensten, U. 2006. MtDB, human mitochondrial genome database: A resource for population genetics and medical sciences. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 34:D749-D751.

Ingman, M., & Gyllensten, U. 2007. Rate variation between mitochondrial domains and adaptive evolution in humans. *Human Molecular Genetics*, 16(19):2281-2287.

Isabirye, D. 2010. The mtDNA phylogenetic structure of the Bagande, Acholi and Lugbara tribes from Uganda. North-West University, Potchefstroom, South Africa. (Thesis - PhD).

Jeffreys, A.J., & Neumann, R. 1997. Somatic mutation processes at a human minisatellite. *Human Molecular Genetics*, 6(1):129-136.

Jenuth, J.P., Peterson, A.C., & Shoubridge, E.A. 1997. Tissue specific selection for different mtDNA genotypes in heteroplasmic mice. *Nature Genetics*, 16:93-95.

Jobling, M.A., Hurles, M.E., & Tyler-Smith, C. 2004 Human Evolutionary Genetics. Origins, People and Disease. New York: Garland Science.

Johns, D.R. 1991. Letters to the editor: Allelic mutations of the fourth subunit of NADH dehydrogenase are not pathogenetically important in 11778-negative Leber hereditary optic neuropathy. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 48:1209-1211.

Jones, M.M., Manwaring, N., Wang, J.J., Rochtchina, E., Mitchell & P., Sue, C.M. 2007. Mitochondrial DNA haplogroups and age-related maculopathy. *Archives of Ophthalmology,* 125(9):1235-1240.

Jorde, L.B., Bamshad, M.J., Watkins, W.S., Zenger, R., Fraley, A.E., Krakowiak, P.A., Carpenter, K.D., Soodyall, H., Jenkins, T., & Rogers, A.R. 1995. Origins and affinities of modern humans: A comparison of mitochondrial and nuclear genetic data. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 57:523-538.

Jorde, L.B., Bamshad, M., & Rogers, A.R. 1998. Using mitochondrial and nuclear DNA markers to reconstruct human evolution. *BioEssays*, 20:126-136.

Jorde, L.B., Watkins, W.S., Bamshad, M.J., Dixon, M.E., Ricker, C.E., Seielstad, M.J., & Batzer, M.A. 2000. The distribution of human genetic diversity: A comparison of mitochondrial, autosomal, and Y-chromosome data. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 66, 979-988.

Jorde, L.B., Watkins, W.S., & Bamshad, M.J. 2001. Population genomics, a bridge from evolutionary history to genetic medicine. *Human Molecular Genetics,* 10(20):2199-2207.

Jühling, F., Mörl, M., Hartmann, R.K., Sprinzl, M., Stadler, P.F., & Pütz, J. 2009. tRNAdb 2009, compilation of tRNA sequences and tRNA genes. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 37:D159-D162.

Jukes, T.H., & Cantor, C.R. 1969. Mammalian protein metabolism., in Munro, H.D. ed., Evolution of Protein Molecules. New York: Academic Press. p. 21-132.

Jun, A.S., Brown, M.D., & Wallace, D.C. 1994. A mitochondrial DNA mutation at nucleotide pair 14459 of the NADH dehydrogenase subunit 6 gene associated with maternally inherited Leber hereditary optic neuropathy and dystonia. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 91:6206-6210.

Just, R.S., Diegoli, T.M., Saunier, J.L., Irwin, J.A., & Parsons, T.J. 2008. Complete mitochondrial genome sequences for 265 African American and U.S. ''Hispanic'' individuals. *Forensic Science International, Genetics*, 2:e45-e48.

Kaessmann, H., Heißig, F., Von Haeseler, A., & Pääbo, S. 1999. DNA sequence variation in a non-coding region of low recombination on the human X chromosome. *Nature genetics*, 22:78-81.

Kajander, O.A., Karhunen, P.J., Holt, I.J., & Jacobs, H.T. 2001. Prominent mitochondrial DNA recombination intermediates in human heart muscle. *European Molecular Biology Organization Reports*, 2(11):1007-1012.

Kaneda, H., Hayashit, J-I., Takahama, S., Taya, C., Lindahls, K.F., & Yonekawa, H. 1995. Elimination of paternal mitochondrial DNA in intraspecific crosses during early mouse embryogenesis. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 92:4542-4546.

Kaplan, N.L., Hudson, R.R., & Langle, C.H. 1989. The "Hitchhiking Effect" revisited. *Genetics*, 123:887-899.

Ke, Y., Su, B., Song, X., Lu, D., Chen, L., Li, H., Qi, C., Marzuki, S., Deka, R., Underhill, P., Xiao, C., Shriver, M., Lell, J., Wallace, D., Wells, R.S., Seielstad, M., Oefner, P., Zhu, D., Jin, J., Huang, W., Chakraborty, R., Chen, Z., Jin, L. 2001. African origin of modern humans in East Asia: A tale of 12,000 Y chromosomes. *Science*, 292:1151-1153.

Kibbe, W.A. 2007. OligoCalc: An online oligonucleotide properties calculator. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 35:43-46.

Kimura, M. 1968. Evolutionary rate at the molecular level. *Nature*, 217:624-626.

Kimura, M. 1969. The number of heterozygous nucleotide sites maintained in a finite population due to steady flux of mutations. *Genetics*, 61:893-903.

Kimura, M. 1971. Theoretical foundation of population genetics at the molecular level. *Theoretical Population Biology*, 2:174-208.

Kimura, M. 1980. A simple method for estimating evolutionary rates of base substitutions through comparative studies of nucleotide sequences. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 16:111-120.

Kimura, M. 1991. The neutral theory of molecular evolution: A review of recent evidence. *Japan Journal of Genetics*, 66:367-386.

King, J.L., & Jukes, T.H. 1969. Non-Darwinian evolution. *Science*, 164:788-798.

Kivisild, T., Tolk, H-V., Parik, J., Wang, Y., Papiha, S.S., Bandelt, H-J., & Villems, R. 2002. The emerging limbs and twigs of the East Asian mtDNA tree. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 19(10):1737-1751.

Kivisild, T., Reidla, M., Metspalu, E., Rosa, A., Brehm, A., Pennarun, E., Parik, J., Geberhiwot, T., Usanga, E., & Villems, R. 2004. Ethiopian mitochondrial DNA heritage: Tracking gene flow across and around the gate of tears. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 75:750-770.

Kivisild, T., Shen, P., Wall, D.P., Do, B., Sung, R., Davis, K., Passarino, G., Underhill, P.A., Scharfe, C., Torroni, A., Scozzari, R., Modiano, D., Coppa, A., de Knijff, P., Feldman, M., Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., & Oefner, P.J. 2006. The role of selection in the evolution of human mitochondrial genomes. *Genetics*, 172:373-387.

Klein, R.G. 2000. Archeology and the evolution of human behaviour. *Evolutionary Anthropology Issues News and Reviews*, 9(1):17-33.

Knaff, D.B. 1993. The cytochrome bc1 complexes of photosynthetic purple bacteria. *Photosynthesis Research*, 35:117-133.

Knight, R.D., Landweber, L.F., & Yarus, M. 2001a. How mitochondria redefine the code. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 53:299-313.

Knight, R.D., Freeland, S.J., & Landweber, L.F. 2001b. A simple model based on mutation and selection explains trends in codon and amino-acid usage and GC composition within and across genomes. *Genome Biology*, 2(4):1-13.

Koekemoer, M. 2010. Construction of a mitochondrial consensus sequence for the Khoi-San population of Southern Africa. North-West University, Potchefstroom, South Africa. (Thesis - PhD).

Kong, Q-P., Yao, Y-G., Sun, C., Bandelt, H-J., Zhu, C-L., & Zhang, Y-P. 2003. Phylogeny of East Asian mitochondrial DNA lineages inferred from complete sequences. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 73:671-676.

Kong, Q.P., Bandelt, H-J., Sun, C., Yao, Y.G., Salas, A., Achilli, A., Wang, C.Y., Zhong, L., Zhu, C.L., Wu, S.F., Torroni, A., & Zhang, Y.P. 2006. Updating the East Asian mtDNA phylogeny: A prerequisite for the identification of pathogenic mutations. *Human Molecular Genetics*, 15(13):2076-2086.

Koonin, E.V. 2009. Darwinian evolution in the light of genomics. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 37(4):1011-1034.

Krings, M., Stone, A., Schmitz, R.W., Krainitzki, H., Stoneking, M., & Paäbo, S. 1997. Neandertal DNA sequences and the origin of modern humans. *Cell*, 90:19-30.

Kumar, S., & Subramanian, S. 2002. Mutation rates in mammalian genomes. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 99(2):803-808.

Kumar, S., Tamura, T., & Nei, M. 2004. MEGA3: Integrated software for molecular evolutionary genetics analysis and sequence alignment. *Briefings in Bioinformatics*, 5(2):150-163.

Kumar, S., & Filipski, A. 2007. Multiple sequence alignment: In pursuit of homologous DNA positions. *Genome Research*, 17:127-135.

Kumar, S., Ravuri, R.R., Koneru, P., Urade, B.P., Sarkar, B.N., Chandrasekar, A., & Rao, V.R. 2009. Reconstructing Indian-Australian phylogenetic link. *Evolutionary Biology*, 9:173-178.

Kunkel, T.A. 1985. The mutational specificity of DNA Polymerase β during *in vitro* DNA synthesis. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 260(9):5787-5796.

Lane, A.B., Soodyall, H., Arndt, S., Ratshikhopha, M.E., Jonker, E., Freeman, C., Young, L., Morar, B., Toffie, L. 2002. Genetic substructure in South African Bantu-speakers: Evidence from autosomal DNA and Y-chromosome studies. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 119:175-185.

Larkin, M.A., Blackshields, G., Brown, N.P., Chenna, R., McGettigan, P.A., McWilliam, H., Valentin, F., Wallace, I.M., Wilm, A., Lopez, R., Thompson, R.D., Gibson, T.J., & Higgins, D.G. 2007. Clustal W and Clustal X version 2.0. *Bioinformatics*, 23(21):2947-2948.

Larsson, N-G., Tulinius, M.H., Holme, E., Oldfors, A., Andersen, O., Wahistrom, J., & Aasly, J. 1992. Segregation and manifestations of the mtDNA tRNALys A→G(8344) mutation of myoclonus epilepsy and ragged-red fibers (MERRF) Syndrome. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 51:1201-1212.

Legros, F., Lombès, A., Frachon, P., & Rojo, M. 2002. Mitochondrial fusion in human cells is efficient, requires the inner membrane potential, and is mediated by mitofusins. *Molecular Biology of the Cell*, 13:4343-4354.

Levasseur, A., Pontarotti, P., Poch, O., & Thompson, J.D. 2008. Strategies for reliable exploitation of evolutionary concepts in high throughput biology. *Evolutionary Bioinformatics*, 4:121-137.

Li, W-H., Yi, S., & Makova, K. 2002. Male-driven evolution. *Current Opinion in Genetics & Development*, 12:650-656.

Li, Z., Li, R., Chen, J., Liao, Z., Zhu, Y., Qian, Y., Xiong, S., Heman-Ackah, S., Wu, J., Choo, D., & Guan, M. 2005. Mutational analysis of the mitochondrial 12S rRNA gene in Chinese pediatric subjects with aminoglycoside-induced and nonsyndromic hearing loss. *Human Genetics*, 117(1):9-15.

Li, R., Qu, J., Zhou, X., Tong, Y., Hu, Y., Qian, Y., Lu, F., Mo, J.Q., West, C.E., & Guan, M-X. 2006. The mitochondrial tRNAThr A15951G mutation may influence the phenotypic expression of the LHON-associated ND4 G11778A mutation in a Chinese family. *Gene,* 376:79-86.

Librado, P., & Rozas, J. 2009. DnaSP v5, software for comprehensive analysis of DNA polymorphism. *Bioinformatics*, 25(11):1451-1452.

Liò, P., & Goldman, N. 1998. Models of molecular evolution and phylogeny. *Genome Research*, 8:1233-1244.

Lockhart, P.J., Steel, M.A., Hendy, M.D., & Penny, D. 1994. Recovering evolutionary trees under a more realistic model of sequence evolution. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 11(4):605-612.

Lu, J., Li, Z., Zhu, Y., Yang, A., Li, R., Zheng, J., Cai, Q., Peng, G., Zheng, W., Tang, X., Chen, B., Chen, J., Liao, Z., Yang, L., Li, Y., You, J., Ding, Y., Yu, H., Wang, J., Sun, D., Zhao, J., Xue, L., Wang, J., & Guan, M-G. 2010. Mitochondrial 12S rRNA variants in 1642 Han Chinese pediatric subjects with aminoglycoside-induced and nonsyndromic hearing loss. *Mitochondrion*, 10(4):380-390.

Luikart, G., England, P.R., Tallmon, D., Jordan, S., & Taberletthe, P. 2003. Power and promise of population genomics, from genotyping to genome typing. *Nature Reviews*, *Genetics*, 4:981-994.

Lutz-Bonengel, S., Schmidt, U., Schmitt, T., & Pollak, S. 2003. Sequence polymorphisms within the human mitochondrial genes MTATP6, MTATP8 and MTND4. *International Journal of Legal Medicine*, 117:133-142.

Lynch, M. 2008. The cellular, developmental and population-genetic determinants of mutation rate evolution. *Genetics*, 180:933-943.

Lynch, M. 2010. Rate, molecular spectrum, and consequences of human mutation. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 107(3):961-968.

Maca-Meyer, N., González, A.M., Larruga, J.M., Flores, C., & Cabrera, V.M. 2001. Major genomic mitochondrial lineages delineate early human expansions. *Biomed Central Genetics*, 2:13-20.

Macaulay, V., Richards, M., Hickey, E., Vega, E., Cruciani, F., Guida, V., Scozzari, R., Bonné-Tamir, B., Sykes, B., & Torroni, A. 1999. The emerging tree of west Eurasian mtDNAs: A synthesis of control-region sequences and RFLPs. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 64:232-249.

Macaulay, V., Hill, C., Achilli, A., Rengo, C., Clarke, D., Meehan, W., Blackburn, J., Semino, O., Scozzari, R., Cruciani, F., Taha, A., Shaari, N.K., Raja, J.M., Ismail, P., Zainuddin, Z., Goodwin, W., Bulbeck, D., Bandelt, H-J., Oppenheimer, S., Torroni, A., & Richards, M. 2005. Single, rapid coastal settlement of Asia revealed by analysis of complete mitochondrial genomes. *Science*, 308:1034-1036.

Maddison, D.R., Ruvolovo, M., & Swofford, D.L. 1992. Geographic origins of human mitochondrial DNA: Phylogenetic evidence from control region sequences. *Systematic Biology*, 41(1):111-124.

Margulies, M., Egholm, M., Altman, W.E., Attiya, S., Bader, J.S., Bemben, L.A., Berka, J., Braverman, M.S., Chen, Y., Chen, Z., Dewell, S.B., Du, L., Fierro, J.M., Gomes, X.V., Goodwin, B.C., He, W., Helgesen, S., Ho, C.H., Irzyk, G.P., Jando, S.C., Alenquer, M.L.I., Jarvie, T.P., Jirage, K.B., Kim, J., Knight, J.R., Lanza, J.R., Leamon, J.H., Lefkowitz, S.M., Lei, M., Li, J., Lohman, K.L., Lu, H., Makhijani, V.B., McDade, K.E., McKenna, M.P., Myers, E.W., Nickerson, E., Nobile, J.R., Plant, R., Puc, B.P., Ronan, M.T., Roth, G.T., Sarkis, G.J., Simons, J.F., Simpson, J.W., Srinivasan, M., Tartaro, K.R., Tomasz, A., Vogt, K.A., Volkmer, G.A., Wang, S.H., Wang, Y., Weiner, M.P., Yu, P., Begley, R.F., & Rothberg, J.M. 2005. Genome sequencing in open microfabricated high density picoliter reactors. *Nature*, 437(7057):376-380.

Marshall, J.A.R., McNamara, J.M., & Houston, A.I. 2011. The state of Darwinian theory. *Behavioural Ecology and Sociobiology*, 65:417-420.

Mayr, E. 1944. Wallace's line in the light of recent zoogeographic studies. *The Quarterly Review of Biology*, 19(1):1-14.

McDonald, J.H., & Kreitman, M. 1991. Adaptive protein evolution at the Adh locus in Drosophila. *Nature*, 351:652-654.

McDougall, I., Brown, F.H., & Fleagle, J.G. 2005. Stratigraphic placement and age of modern humans from Kibish, Ethiopia. *Nature*, 433:733-736.

McKernan, K.J., Peckham, H.E., Costa, G.L., McLaughlin, S.F., Fu, Y., Tsung, E.F., Clouser, C.R., Duncan, C., Ichikawa, J.K., Lee, C.C., Zhang, Z., Ranade, S.S., Dimalanta, E.T., Hyland, F.C., Sokolsky, T.D., Zhang, L., Sheridan, A., Fu, H., Hendrickson, C.L., Li, B., Kotler, L., Stuart, J.R., Malek, J.A., Manning, J.M., Antipova, A.A., Perez, D.S., Moore, M.P., Hayashibara, K.C., Lyons, M.R., Beaudoin, R.E., Coleman, B.E., Laptewicz, M.W., Sannicandro, A.E., Rhodes, M.D., Gottimukkala, R.K., Yang, S., Bafna, V., Bashir, A., MacBride, A., Alkan, C., Kidd, J.M., Eichler, E.E., Reese, M.G., De La Vega, F.M., & Blanchard, A.P. 2009. Sequence and structural variation in a human genome uncovered by short-read, massively parallel ligation sequencing using two-base encoding. *Genome Research*,19(9):1527-1541.

Mellars, P. 2006. Why did modern human populations disperse from Africa ca. 60,000 years ago? A new model. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America*, 103(25):9381-9386.

Merriwether, D.A., Clark, A.G., Ballinger, S.W., Schurr, T.G., Soodyall, H., Jenkins, T., Sherry, S.T., & Wallace D.C. 1991. The structure of human mitochondrial DNA variation. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 33:543-555.

Merriwether, D.A., Hodgson, J.A., Friedlaender, F.R., Allaby, R., Cerchio, S., Koki, G., & Friedlaender, J.S. 2005. Ancient mitochondrial M haplogroups identified in the Southwest Pacific. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Science*, 102(37):13034-13039.

Mir, K.U., & Southern, E.M. 2000. Sequence variation in genes and genomic DNA, Methods for large-scale analysis. *Annual Review Genomics, Human Genetics*, 1:329-360.

Mishmar, D., Ruiz-Pesini, E., Golik, P., Macaulay, V., Clark, A.G., Hosseini, S., Brandon, M., Easley, K., Chen, E., Brown, M.D., Sukernik, R.I., Olckers, A., & Wallace, D.C. 2003. Natural selection shaped regional mtDNA variation in humans. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 100(1):171-176.

Mitchell, P. 1975. The protonmotive Q cycle: A general formulation. *Febs Letters*, 59(2):137-139.

Mitchell, P. 2010. Genetics and southern African prehistory: An archaeological view. *Journal of Anthropological Sciences*, 88:73-92.

Mkaouar-Rebai, M., Tlili, E., Masmoudi, A., Charfeddine, S., & Fakhfakh, F. 2008. New polymorphic mtDNA restriction site in the 12S rRNA gene detected in Tunisian patients with non-syndromic hearing loss. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 369(3): 849-852.

Moilanen, J.S., & Majamaa, K. 2003. Phylogenetic network and physicochemical properties of nonsynonymous mutations in the protein-coding genes of human mitochondrial DNA. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 20(8):1195-1210.

Mooers, A., & Holmes, E.C. 2000. The evolution of base composition and phylogenetic inference. *Tree*, 15(9):365-369.

Morrison, D.A. 1996. Phylogenetic tree-building. *International Journal for Parasitology*, 26(6):589-617.

Mourier, T., Hansen, A.J., Willerslev, E., & Arctander P. 2001. The Human Genome Project reveals a continuous transfer of large mitochondrial fragments to the nucleus. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 18(9):1833-1837.

Mouton C. 2003. Mitochondrial genome consensus sequence for the South African Khoi San population., North-West University, Potchefstroom, South Africa. (Dissertation - M.Sc).

Mullis, K., Faloona, F., Scharf, S., Saiki, R., Horn, G. & Elrich, H. 1986. Specific enzymatic amplification of DNA in vitro: The polymerase chain reaction. *Cold Spring Harbor Symposia on Quantitative Biology*, 51(1): 263-273.

Nachman, M.W., Boyer, S.N., & Aquadro, C.F. 1994. Nonneutral evolution at the mitochondrial NADH dehydrogenase subunit 3 gene in mice. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 91:6364-6368.

Nachman, M.W., & Crowell, S.L. 2000. Estimate of the mutation rate per nucleotide in humans. *Genetics*, 156:297-304.

Nakamura, Y., Gojobori, T., & Ikemura, T. 2000. Codon usage tabulated from international DNA sequence databases: Status for the year 2000. *Nucleic Acid Research*, 28(1):292.

Nass, M.M.K., Nass, S., & Afzelius, B.A. 1964. The general occurrence of mitochondrial DNA. *Experimental Cell Research*, 37:516-533.

Needleman, S.B., & Wunsch, C.D. 1970. A general method applicable to the search for similarities in the amino acid sequence of two proteins. *Journal of Molecular Biology*, 48:443-453.

Nei, M. 1982. Evolution of human races at the gene level. In Bonné-Tamir, B., ed. Human Genetics, Part A: The unfolding genome. New York: Alan R. Liss, pp. 167-181.

Nei M., & Gojoborit, T. 1986. Simple methods for estimating the numbers of synonymous and nonsynonymous nucleotide substitutions. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 3(5):418-426.

Nei, M., & Jin, L. 1989. Variances of the average numbers of nucleotide substitutions within and between populations. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 6(3):290-300.

Nei, M. 1996. Phylogenetic analysis in molecular evolutionary genetics. *Annual Review of Genetics*, 30:371-403.

Nei, M., & Kumar, S. 2000. Molecular Evolution and Phylogenetics. New York, Oxford Press.

Newman, M.E.J., & Roberts, B.W. 1995. Mass‐extinction, evolution and the effects of external influences on unfit species. *Proceedings, Biological Sciences*, 260(1357):31-48.

Nicholls, D.G., & Ferguson, S.J. 2002. Bioenergetics. 3rd ed. New York: Academic Press.

Nielsen, R. 2005. Molecular signatures of natural selection. *Annual Review of Genetics*, 39:197-218.

Nielsen, R., Hellmann, I., Hubisz, M., Bustamante, C., & Clark, A.G. 2007. Recent and ongoing selection in the human genome. *Nature Reviews, Genetics*, 8:857-868.

Nielsen, R., & Beaumont, M.A. 2009. Statistical inferences in phylogeography. *Molecular Ecology*, 18:1034-1047.

Niemi, A-K., Moilanen, J.S., Tanaka, M., Hervonen, A., Hurme, M., Lehtima, T., Arai, Y., Hirose, N., & Majamaa, K. 2005. A combination of three common inherited mitochondrial DNA polymorphisms promotes longevity in Finnish and Japanese subjects. *European Journal of Human Genetics*, 13:166-170.

Nikolaou, C., & Almirantis, Y. 2006. Deviations from Chargaff's second parity rule in organellar DNA: Insights into the evolution of organellar genomes. *Gene*, 381:34-41.

Non, A.L., Kitchen, A., & Mulligan, C.J. 2007. Identification of the most informative regions of the mitochondrial genome for phylogenetic and coalescent analyses. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 44:1164-1171.

Nordborg, M. 1998. Letters to the editor: On the probability of Neanderthal ancestry. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 63:1237–1240.

Olivieri, A., Achilli, A., Pala, M., Battaglia, V., Fornarino, S., Al-Zahery, N., Scozzari, R., Cruciani, F., Behar, D.M., Dugoujon, J-M., Coudray, C., Santachiara-Benerecetti, S., Semino, O., Bandelt, H-J., & Torroni, A. 2006. The mtDNA legacy of the Levantine early Upper Palaeolithic in Africa. *Science*, 314:1767-1769.

Osaki, M. 2001. Reconstructing the recent history of the G/ui and G//ana bushmen. African Study Monographs, 26:27-39.

Page, R.D.M. 1996. TREEVIEW, An application to display phylogenetic trees on personal computers. *Computer Applications in the Biosciences*, 12:357-358.

Page, R.D.M., & Holmes, E.C. 1998. Molecular Evolution: A Phylogenetic Approach. Oxford, UK: Blackwell Science.

Pakendorf, B., & Stoneking, M. 2005. Mitochondrial DNA and human evolution. *Annual Review of Genomics Human Genetics*, 6:165-183.

Palde, G.E. 1953. An electron microscope study of the mitochondrial structure. *Journal of Histochemistry & Cytochemistry*, 1:181-211.

Pearson, W.R., Robins, G., & Zhang, T. 1999. Generalized neighbor-joining: More reliable phylogenetic tree reconstruction. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 16(6):806-816.

Pereira, L., Macaulay, V., Torroni, A., Scozzari, R., Prata, M., & Amorim, A. 2001. Prehistoric and historic traces in the mtDNA of Mozambique: Insights into the Bantu expansions and the slave trade. *Annual Human Genetics*, 65:439–458.

Pereira, L., Richards, M., Goios, A., Alonso, A., Albarrán, C., Garcia, O., Behar, D.M., Gölge, M., Hatina, J., Al-Gazali, L., Bradley, D.G., Macaulay, V., & Amorimi, A. 2005. High-resolution mtDNA evidence for the late-glacial resettlement of Europe from an Iberian refugium. *Genome Research*, 15:19-24.

Pereira, L., Freitas, F., Fernandes, V., Pereira, J.B., Costa, M.D., Costa, S., Maximo, V., Macaulay, V., Rocha, R., & Samuels, D.C. 2009. The diversity present in 5140 human mitochondrial genomes. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 84:628-640.

Petros, J.A., Baumann, A.K., Ruiz-Pesini, E., Amin, M.B., Sun, C.Q., Hall, J., Lim, S., Issa, M.M., Flanders, W.D., Hosseini, S.H., Marshall, F.F., & Wallace, D.C. 2005. mtDNA mutations increase

tumorigenicity in prostate cancer. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 102(3):719-724.

Pilkington, M.M., Wilder, J.A., Mendez, F.L., Cox, M.P., Woerner, A., Angui, T., Kingan, S., Mobasher, Z., Batini, C., Destro-Bisol, G., Soodyall, H., Strassmann, B.I., & Hammer M.F. 2008. Contrasting signatures of population growth for mitochondrial DNA and Y chromosomes among human populations in Africa. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 25(3):517-525.

Plaza, S., Salas, A., Calafell, F., Corte-Real, F., Bertranpetit, J., Carracedo, A., & Comas, D. 2004. Insights into the western Bantu dispersal, mtDNA lineage analysis in Angola. *Human Genetics*, 115:439-447.

Pollock, D.D., Eisen, J.A., Doggett, N.A., & Cummings, M.P. 2000. A case for evolutionary genomics and the comprehensive examination of sequence biodiversity. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 17(12):1776–1778.

Poloni, E.S., Naciri, Y., Bucho, R., Niba, R., Kervaire, B., Excoffier, L., Langaney, A., & Sanchez‐Mazas, A. 2009. Genetic evidence for complexity in ethnic differentiation and history in East Africa. *Annals of Human Genetics*, 73:582-600.

Promega Corporation. 2008. Product Contents, Part # 9PIM829. Available at: https://www.promega.com. Accessed on: 13 August 2010.

Ptak, S.E., & Przeworski, M. 2002. Evidence for population growth in humans is confounded by fine-scale population structure. *Trends in Genetics*, 18(11):559-563.

Pyle, A., Foltynie, T., Tiangyou, W., Lambert, C., Keers, S.M., Allcock, L.M., Davison, J., Lewis, S.J., Perry, R.H., Barker, R., Burn, D.J., & Chinnery, P.F. 2005. Mitochondrial DNA haplogroup cluster UKJT reduces the risk of PD. *Annals of Neurology*, 57:564-567.

Qiagen, 2010. FlexiGene® DNA Handbook. Available at: https://www.qiagen.com. Accessed on: 11 August 2010.

Qian, B., & Goldstein, R.A. 2001. Distribution of indel lengths. *Proteins: Structure, Function, and Genetics*, 45:102-104.

Quintana‐Murci, L., Semino, O., Bandelt, H‐J., Passarino, G., McElreavey, K., & Santachiara‐Benerecetti, A. 1999. Genetic evidence of an early exit of Homo sapiens sapiens from Africa through eastern Africa. *Nature Genetics*, 23:437-441.

Quintana-Murci, L., Quach, H., Harmant, C., Luca, F., Massonnet, B., Patin, E., Sica, L., Mouguiama-Daouda, P., Comas, D., Tzur, S., Balanovsky, O., Kidd, K.K., Kidd, J.R., Van der Veend, L., Hombert, J-M., Gessain, A., Verdu, P., Froment, A., Bahuchet, S., Heyer, E., Dausset, E., Salas, A., & Behar, D.M. 2008. Maternal traces of deep common ancestry and asymmetric gene flow between Pygmy hunter–gatherers and Bantu-speaking farmers. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 105(5):1596-1601.

Quintana-Murci, L., Harmant, C., Quach, H., Balanovsky, O., Zaporozhchenko, V., Bormans, C., Van Helden, P.D., Hoal, E.G., & Behar, D.M. 2010. Strong maternal Khoisan contribution to the South African coloured population: A case of gender biased admixture. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 86:611-620.

Ramos-Onsins, S.E., & Rozas, J. 2002. Statistical properties of new neutrality tests against population growth. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 19(12):2092-2100.

Rand, D.M., & Kann, L.M. 1996. Excess amino acid polymorphism in mitochondrial DNA among genes from Drosophila, mice, and humans. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 13(6):735-748.

Rando, J.C., Pinto, F., Gonzalez, A.M., Hernandez, M., Larruga, J.M., Cabrera, V.M., & Bandelt, H‐J. 1998. Mitochondrial DNA analysis of Northwest African populations reveals genetic exchanges with European, Near-Eastern, and sub-Saharan populations. *Annual Human Genetics*, 62:531-550.

Relethford, J.H., & Harding, R.M. 2001. Population genetics of modern human evolution. In Encyclopedia of Life Science. Chichester: John Wiley & Sons Ltd.

Reynier, P., May‐Panloup, P., Chrétien, M‐F., Morgan, C.J., Jean, M., Savagner, F., Barriere, P., & Malthiery, Y. 2001. Mitochondrial DNA content affects the fertilizability of human oocytes. *Molecular Human Reproduction*, 7(5):425-429.

Richards, M., Macaulay, V., Hickey, E., Vega, E., Sykes, B., Guida, V., Rengo, C., Sellitto, D., Cruciani, F., Kivisild, T., Villems, R., Thomas, M., Rychkov, S., Rychkov, O., Rychkov, Y., Gölge, M., Dimitrov, D., Hill, E., Bradley, D., Romano, V., Calì, F., Vona, G., Demaine, A., Papiha, S., Triantaphyllidis, C., Stefanescu, G., Hatina, J., Belledi, M., Di Rienzo, A., Novelletto, A., Oppenheim, A., Nørby, S., Al-Zaheri, N., Santachiara-Benerecetti, S., Scozzari, R., Torroni, A., & Bandelt, H‐J. 2000. Tracing European founder lineages in the near Eastern mtDNA pool. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 67:1251-1276.

Richards, M., & Macaulay, V. 2001. The mitochondrial gene tree comes of age. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 68:1315-1320.

Rogers, A.R., & Harpending, H. 1992. Population growth makes waves in the distribution of pairwise genetic differences. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 9(3):552-569.

Rogers, A.R. 1995. Genetic evidence for a Pleistocene population explosion. *Evolution* 49(4):608-615.

Rogers, A.R., Fraley, A.E., Bamshad, M.J., Watkins, S., & Jorde L.B. 1996. Mitochondrial mismatch analysis is insensitive to the mutational process. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 13(7):895-902.

Rogers, A.R. 1997. Population structure and modern human origins. *Progress in Population Genetics and Human Evolution*, 55-97.

Rosa, A., Brehm, A., Kivisild, T., Metspalu, E., & Villems, R. 2004. MtDNA Profile of West Africa Guineans, Towards a better understanding of the Senegambia region. *Annals of Human Genetics*, 68:340-352.

Rosa, A., & Brehm, A. 2011. African human mtDNA phylogeography at-a-glance. *Journal of Anthropological Sciences*, 89:1-34.

Rose, G., Passarino, P., Carrieri, P., Altomare, K., Greco, V., Bertolini, S., Bonafe, M., Franceschi, C., & De Benedictis, G. 2001. Paradoxes in longevity: Sequence analysis of mtDNA haplogroup J in centenarians. *European Journal of Human Genetics*, 9:701-707.

Rosenberg, M.S., & Kumar, S. 2003. Taxon sampling, bioinformatics and phylogenomics. *Systematics Biology*, 52(1):119-124.

Rudner, R., Karkas, J.D., & Chargaff, E. 1968. Separation of *B. Subtilis* DNA into complementary strands: Biological properties. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 60:630-635.

Ruiz‐Pesini, E., Diez, C., Lapeña, A.C., Pérez‐Martos, A., Montoya, J., Alvarez, E., Arenas, J., & López-Pérez, M.J. 1998. Correlation of sperm motility with mitochondrial enzymatic activities. *Clinical Chemistry*, 44(8):1616-1620.

Ruiz-Pesini, E., Mishmar, D., Brandon, M., Procaccio, V., & Wallace, D.C. 2004. Effects of purifying and adaptive selection on regional variation in human mtDNA. *Science*, 303:223-226.

Ruiz‐Pesini, E., & Wallace, D.C. 2006. Evidence for adaptive selection acting on the tRNA and rRNA genes of human mitochondrial DNA. *Human Mutation*, 27(11):1072-1081.

Ruiz-Pesini, E., Lott, M.T., Procaccio, V., Poole, J.C., Brandon, M.C., Mishmar, D., Yi, C., Kreuziger, J., Baldi, P., & Wallace, D.C. 2007. An enhanced MITOMAP with a global mtDNA mutational phylogeny. *Nucleic Acid Research*, 35:D823-D828.

Rzhetsky, A., & Nei, M. 1992. A simple method for estimating and testing minimum‐evolution trees. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 9(5):945-967.

Sabeti, P.C., Reich, D.E., Higgins, J.M., Levine, H.Z.P., Richter, D.J., Schaffner, S.F., Gabriel, S.B., Platko, J.V., Patterson, N.J., McDonald, G.J., Ackerman, H.C., Campbell, S.J., Altshuler, D., Cooperk, R., Kwiatkowski, D., Ward, R., & Lander, E.S. 2002. Detecting recent positive selection in the human genome from haplotype structure. *Nature*, 419:832-837.

Sadr, K. 1998. The first herders at the Cape of Good Hope. *African Archaeological Review*, 15(2):101-131.

Saillard, J., Forster, P., Lynnerup, N., Bandelt, H-J., & Nørby, S. 2000. MtDNA variation among Greenland eskimos: The edge of the Beringian expansion. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 67:718-726.

Saitou, N., & Nei, M. 1987. The neighbor-joining method, A new method for reconstructing phylogenetic trees. *Molecular Biology of Evolution*, 4(4):406-425.

Salas, A., Richards, M., De la Fe, T., Lareu, M., Sobrino, B., Sánchez-Diz, P., Macaulay, V., & Carracedo, A. 2002. The Making of the African mtDNA landscape. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 71:1082–1111.

Salas, A., Richards, M., Lareu, M-V., Scozzari, R., Coppa, A., Torroni, A., Macaulay, V., & Carracedo, A. 2004. The African diaspora, Mitochondrial DNA and the Atlantic slave trade. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 74:454-465.

Salas, A., Carracedo, A., Macaulay, V., Richards, M., & Bandelt, H. 2005. A practical guide to mitochondrial DNA error prevention in clinical, forensic, and population genetics. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 335:891-899.

Salemi, M., & Vandamme, A.M. 2003. The phylogenetic handbook, a practical approach to DNA and protein phylogeny. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

Sanderson, M.J., & Shaffer, H.B. 2002. Troubleshooting molecular phylogenetic analyses. *Annual Review Ecology Systems*, 33:49-72.

Schapera, I. 1946. Some features in the social organization of the Tlokwa (Bechuanaland Protectorate). *Southwestern Journal of Anthropology*, 2(1):16-47.

Scheffler, I.E. 2001. A century of mitochondrial research, achievements and perspectives. *Mitochondrion*, 1:3-31.

Scheinfeldt, L.B., Soib, S., & Tishkoff, S.A. 2010. Working toward a synthesis of archaeological, linguistic, and genetic data for inferring African population history. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 107(2):8931-8938.

Schneider, S., & Excoffier, L. 1999. Estimation of past demographic parameters from the distribution of pairwise differences when the mutation rates vary among sites: Application to human mitochondrial DNA. *Genetics*, 152:1079-1089.

Scholz, C.A., Johnson, T.C., Cohen, A.S., King, J.W., Peck, J.A., Overpeck, J.T., Talbot, M.R., Brown, E.T., Kalindekafe, L., Amoako, P.Y.O., Lyons, R.P., Shanahan, T.M., Castaneda, I.S., Heil, C.W., Forman, S.L., McHargue, L.R., Beuning, K.R., Gomez, J., & Pierson, J. 2007. East African

megadroughts between 135 and 75 thousand years ago and bearing on early-modern human origins. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(42):16416-16421.

Semino, O., Magri, C., Benuzzi, G., Lin, A.A., Al-Zahery, N., Battaglia, V., Maccioni, L., Triantaphyllidis, C., Shen, P., Oefner, P.J., Zhivotovsky, L.A., King, R., Torroni, A., Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., Underhill, P.A., & Santachiara-Benerecetti, A.S. 2004. Origin, diffusion, and differentiation of Y-chromosome haplogroups E and J: Inferences on the Neolithization of Europe and later migratory events in the Mediterranean area. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 74:1023-1034.

Setiawan, V.W., Chu, L-H., John, E.M., Ding, Y.C., Ingles, S.A., Bernstein, L., Press, M.F., Ursin, G., Haiman, C.A., Neuhausen, S.L. 2008. Mitochondrial DNA G10398A variant is not associated with breast cancer in African-American women. *Cancer Genetics and Cytogenetics*, 181:16-19.

Sherry, S.T., Rogers, A.R., Harpending, H., Soodyall, H., Jenkins, T., & Stoneking, M. 1994. Mismatch distribution of mtDNA reveal recent human population expansions. *Human Biology*, 66(5):761-775.

Shin, W.S., Tanaka, M., Suzuki, J., Hemmi, C., & Toyo-oka, T. 2000. A novel homoplasmic mutation in mtDNA with a single evolutionary origin as a risk factor for cardiomyopathy. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 67:617-1620.

Sikora, M., Laayouni, H., Calafell, F., Comas, D., Bertranpetit, J. 2011. A genomic analysis identifies a novel component in the genetic structure of sub-Saharan African populations. *European Journal of Human Genetics,* 19, 84-88.

Simonsen, K.L., Churchill, G.A., & Aquadro, C.F. 1995. Properties of statistical tests of neutrality for DNA polymorphism data. *Genetics*, 141:413-429.

Simpson, G.G. 1944. Tempo and Mode in Evolution. New York: Columbia University Press.

Slatkin, M. 1985. Gene flow in natural populations. *Annual Review of Ecological Systems*, 16:393-430.

Slatkin, M., & Hudson, R.R. 1991. Pairwise comparisons of mitochondrial DNA sequences in stable and exponentially growing population. *Genetics*, 129:555-562.

Smith, J.M. 1994. Estimating selection by comparing synonymous and substitutional changes. *Journal of Molecular Evolution,* 39:123-128.

Soares, P., Ermini, L., Thomson, N., Mormina, M., Rito, T., Röhl, A., Salas, A., Oppenheimer, S., Macaulay, V., & Richards, M.B. 2009. Correcting for purifying selection: An improved human mitochondrial molecular clock. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 84:740-759.

Soodyall, H., Vigilant, L., Hill, A.V., Stoneking, M., & Jenkins, T. 1996. MtDNA control-region sequence variation suggests multiple independent origins of an "Asian-specific" 9-bp deletion in sub-Saharan Africans. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 58:595-608.

Soodyall, H., Makkan, H., Haycock, P., & Naidoo, T. 2008. The genetic prehistory of the Khoe and San. *Southern African Humanities*, 20:37-48.

Starikovskaya, E.B., Sukernik, R.I., Derbeneva, O.A., Volodko, N.V., Ruiz-Pesini, E., Torroni, A., & Wallace, D.C. 2005. Mitochondrial DNA diversity in indigenous populations of the southern extent of Siberia, and the origins of Native American haplogroups. *Annals of Human Genetics*, 69(1): 67-89.

Steel, M. 1994. Recovering a tree from the leaf colourations it generates under a Markov model. *Applied Mathematics Letters*, 7(2):19-23.

Steel, M., Huson, D., & Lockhart, P.J. 2000. Invariable sites models and their use in phylogeny reconstruction. *Systematics Biology*, 49(2):225-232.

Stenico, M., Nigro, L., Bertorelle, G., Calafell, F., Capitanio, M., Corrain, C., & Barbujani, G. 1996. High mitochondrial sequence diversity in linguistic isolates of the Alps. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 59:1363-1375.

Stern, D.B., Dyer, D.A. & Lonsdale, D.M. 1982. Organization of the mitochondrial ribosomal RNA genes of maize. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 10(11):3333-3340.

Stock, D., Leslie, A.G.W., & Walker, J.E. 1999. Molecular architecture of the rotary motor in ATP synthase. *Science*, 286:1700-1705.

Stoneking, M., Sherry, S.T., Redd, A.T., & Vigilant, L. 1992. New approaches to dating suggest a recent age for the human mtDNA ancestor. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B, Biological Sciences*, 337:167-175.

Stoneking, M., & Soodyall H. 1996. Human evolution and the mitochondrial genome. *Current Opinion in Genetics & Development*, 6,731-736.

Strandberg, A.K.K., & Salter, L.A. 2004. A comparison of methods for estimating the transition:transversion ratio from DNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution*, 32:495-503.

Stringer, C.B., & Andrews, P. 1988. Genetic and fossil evidence for the origin of modern humans. *Science, New Series*, 239(4845):1263-1268.

Stringer, C. 2002. Modern human origins: Progress and prospects. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society B, Biological Sciences*, 357:563-579.

Su, B., Xiao, J., Underhill, P., Deka, R., Zhang, W., Akey, J., Huang, W., Shen, D., Lu, D., Luo, J., Chu, J., Tan, J., Shen, P., Davis, R., Cavalli-Sforza, L., Chakraborty, R., Xiong, M., Du, R., Oefner, P., Chen, Z. & Jin, L. 1999. Y-Chromosome evidence for a northward migration of modern humans into Eastern Asia during the Last Ice Age. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 65:1718-1724.

Suárez-Díaz, E., & Anaya-Muñoz, V.H. 2008. History, objectivity, and the construction of molecular phylogenies. *Studies in History and Philosophy of Biological and Biomedical Sciences*, 39:451-468.

Sueoka, N. 2002. Wide intra-genomic G+C heterogeneity in human and chicken is mainly due to strand-symmetric directional mutation pressures: dGTP-oxidation and symmetric cytosine-deamination hypotheses. *Gene*, 300:141−154.

Sun, Y. H., Wei, Q. P., Zhou, X., Qian, Y., Zhou, J., Lu, F., Qu, J. & Guan, M. X. 2006 Leber's hereditary optic neuropathy is associated with the mitochondrial ND6 T14484C mutation in three Chinese families. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 347(1):221-225.

Sutovsky, P., Moreno, R.D., Ramalho-Santos, J., Dominko, T., Simerly, C., & Schatten, G. 2000. Ubiquitinated sperm mitochondria, selective proteolysis, and the regulation of mitochondrial inheritance in mammalian embryos. *Biology of Reproduction,* 63:582-590.

Tajima, F. 1983. Evolutionary relationship of DNA sequences in finite populations. *Genetics*, 105:437-460.

Tajima, F. 1989. Statistical method for testing the neutral mutation hypothesis by DNA polymorphism. *Genetics*, 123:585-595.

Tajima, F. 1993. Statistical analysis of DNA polymorphism. *Japan Journal of Genetics*, 68:567-595.

Tamm, E., Kivisild, T., Reidla, M., Metspalu, M., Smith, D.G., Mulligan, C.J., Bravi, C.M., Rickards, O., Martinez-Labarga, C., Khusnutdinova, E.K., Sedorova, S.A., Golubenko, M.V., Stepanov, S.V., Gubina, M.A., Zhadanov, S.I., Ossipova, L.P., Damba, L., Voevoda, M.I., Dipierri, J.E., Villems, R., & Malhi, R.S. 2007. Beringian standstill and spread of Native American founders. *PLoS ONE*, 2(9), e829.

Tamura, K., & Nei, M. 1993. Estimation of the number of nucleotide substitutions in the control region of mitochondrial DNA in humans and chimpanzees. *Molecular Biology and Evolution*, 10(3):512-526.

Tamura, K., Dudley, J., Nei, M., & Kumar, S. 2007. MEGA4, Molecular Evolutionary Genetics Analysis (MEGA) software version 4.0. Centre of Evolutionary Functional Genomics, Biodesign Institute, Arizona State University.

Tamura, K., Peterson, D., Peterson, N., Stecher, G., Nei, M., & Kumar, S. 2011. MEGA5, olecular evolutionary genetics analysis using likelihood, distance, and parsimony methods. Available at: http://www.kumarlab.net/publications. Accessed on: 3 July 2011.

Tanaka, M., & Ozawa, T. 1994. Strand asymmetry in human mitochondrial DNA mutations. *Genomics*, 22:327-335.

Tanaka, M., Cabrera, V.M., González, A.M., Larruga, J.M., Takeyasu, T., Fuku, N., Guo, L-J., Hirose, R., Fujita, Y., Kurata, M., Shinoda, K., Umetsu, K., Yamada, Y., Oshida, Y., Sato, Y., Hattori, N., Mizuno Y., Arai, Y., Hirose, N., Ohta, S., Ogawa, O., Tanaka, Y., Kawamorl, R., Shamoto-Nagai, M., Maruyama, W., Shimokata H., Suzuki R. & Shimoaira, H. 2004. Mitochondrial genome variation in eastern Asia and the peopling of Japan. *Genome Research*, 14:1832-1850.

Tang, S., Batra, A., Zhang, Y., Ebenroth, E.S., & Huang, T. 2010. Left ventricular noncompaction is associated with mutations in the mitochondrial genome. *Mitochondrion*, 10:350-357.

Templeton, A.R. 1996. Contingency tests of neutrality using intra/interspecific gene trees: The rejection of neutrality for the evolution of the mitochondrial cytochrome oxidase II gene in the Hominoid primates. *Genetics*, 144:1263-1270.

Thangaraj, K., Chaubey, G., Kivisild, T., Selvi‑Rani, D., Singh, V.K., Ismail, T., Carvalho‑Silva, D., Metspalu, M., Bhaskar, L.V., Reddy, A.G., Ghandra, S., Pande, V., Naidu, B., Adarsh, N., Verma, A., Jyothi, I.A., Mallick, C.B., Shrivastava, N., Devasena, R., Kumari, B., Singh, A.K., Dwivedi, S.K., Rao, G., Gupta, P., Sonvane, V., Kumari, K., Basha, A., Bhargavi, K.R., Lalremruata, A., Gupta, A.K., Kaur, G., Reddy, K.K., Rao, A.P., Tyler-Smith, C., & Singh, L. 2008. Maternal footprints of Southeast Asians in North India. *Human Heredity*, 66(1):1-9.

Thompson, J.D., Higgins, D.G., & Gibson, T.J. 1994. CLUSTAL W, improving the sensitivity of progressive multiple sequence alignment through sequence weighting, position-specific gap penalties and weight matrix choice. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 22(22):4673-4680.

Thyagarajan, B., Padua, R.A., & Campbell, C. 1996. Mammalian mitochondria possess homologous DNA recombination activity. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 271(44):27536-27543.

Tishkoff, S.A., Dietzsch, E., Speed, W., Pakstis, A.J., Kidd, J.R., Cheung, K. 1996. Global patterns of linkage disequilibrium at the CD4 locus and modern human origins. *Science*, *New Series*, 271(5254):1380-1387.

Tishkoff, S.A., & Williams, S.M. 2002. Genetic analysis of African populations, human evolution and complex disease. *Nature Reviews, Genetics*, 3:611-624.

Tishkoff, S.A., & Verrelli, B.C. 2003. Patterns of human genetic diversity: Implications for human evolutionary history and disease. *Annual Review of Genomics, Human Genetics*, 4:293-340.

Tishkoff, S.A., Gonder, M.K., Henn, B.M., Mortensen, H., Knight, A., Gignoux, C., Fernandopulle, N., Lema, G., Nyambo, T.B., Ramakrishnan, U., Reed, F.A., & Mountain, J.L. 2007. History of click-speaking populations of Africa inferred from mtDNA and Y chromosome genetic variation. *Molecular Biology Evolution*, 24(10):2180-2195.

Tishkoff, S.A., Reed, F.A., Friedlaender, F.R., Ehret, C., Ranciaro, A., Froment, A., Hirbo, J.B., Awomoy, A.A., Bodo, J-M., Doumbo, O., Ibrahim, M., Juma, A.T., Kotze, M.J., Lema, G., Moore, J.H., Mortensen, H., Nyambo, T.B., Omar, S.A., Powell, K., Pretorius, G.S., Smith, M.W., Thera, M.A., Wambebe, C., Weber, J.L. & Williams, S.M. 2009. The genetic structure and history of Africans and African Americans. *Science Express*, 324(5930):1035-1044.

Torroni, A., Schurr, T.G., Yang, C-C., Szathmary, E.J.E., Williams, R.C., Schanfield, M.S., Troup, G.A., Knowler, W.C., Lawrence, D.N., Weisss, K.M., & Wallace, D.C. 1992. Native American mitochondrial DNA analysis indicates that the Amerind and the Nadene populations were founded by two independent migrations. *Genetics*, 130:153-162.

Torroni, A., Huoponen, K., Francalacci, P., Petrozzi, M., Morelli, L., Scozzari, R., Obinu, D., Savontaus, M-I., & Wallace, D.C. 1996. Classification of European mtDNAs from an analysis of three European populations. *Genetics*, 144:1835-1850.

Torroni, A., Petrozzi, M., D'Urbano, L., Sellitto, D., Zeviani, M., Carrara, F., Carducci, C., Leuzzi, V., Carelli, V., Barboni, P., De Negri, A., & Scozzari, R. 1997. Haplotype and phylogenetic analyses suggest that one European-specific mtDNA background plays a role in the expression of Leber hereditary optic neuropathy by increasing the penetrance of the primary mutations 11778 and 14484. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 60:1107-1121.

Torroni, A., Bandelt, H-J., D'Urbano, L., Lahermo, P., Moral, P., Sellitto, D., Rengo, C., Forster, P., Savontaus, M-J., Bonné-Tamir, B., & Scozzari, R. 1998. MtDNA analysis reveals a major late paleolithic population expansion from Southwestern to Northeastern Europe. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 62:1137-1152.

Torroni, A., Rengo, C., Guida, V., Cruciani, F., Sellitto, D., Coppa, A., Calderon, F.L., Simionati, B., Valle, G., Richards, M., Macaulay, V., & Scozzari, R. 2001. Do the four clades of the mtDNA haplogroup L2 evolve at different rates? *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 69:1348-1356.

Torroni, A., Achilli, A., Macaulay, V., Richards, M., & Bandelt, H. 2006. Harvesting the fruit of the human mtDNA tree. *TRENDS in Genetics*, 22(6):339-345.

Trejaut, J.A., Kivisild, T., Loo, J.H., Lee, C.L., He, C.L., Hsu, C.J., Li, Z.Y., & Lin, M. 2005. Traces of archaic mitochondrial lineages persist in Austronesian-speaking Formosan populations. *PLoS Biology*, 3(8): e247.

Tully, G., Bär, W., Brinkmann, B., Carracedo, A., Gill, P., Morling, N., Parson, W., & Schneider, P. 2001. Considerations by the European DNA profiling (EDNAP) group on working practices, nomenclature and interpretation of mitochondrial DNA profiles. *Forensic Science International*, 124:83-91.

Underhill, P.A., Shen, P., Lin, A.A., Jin, L., Passarino, G., Yang, W.H., Kauffman, E., Bonné-Tamir, B., Bertranpetit, B., Francalacci, P., Ibrahim, M., Jenkins, T., Kidd, J.R., Mehdi, S.Q., Seielstad, M.T., Wells, R.S., Piazza, A., Davis, R.W., Feldman, M.W., Cavalli-Sforza, L.L., & Oefner, P.J. 2000. Y-chromosome sequence variation and the history of human populations. *Nature Genetics*, 26:358-361.

Van der Walt, J.M., Nicodemus, K.K., Martin, E.R., Scott, W.K., Nance, M.A., Watts, R.L., Hubble, J.P., Haines, J.L., Koller, W.C., Lyons, K., Pahwa, R., Stern, M.B., Colcher, A., Hiner, B.C., Jankovic, J., Ondo, W.G., Allen Jr., F.H., Goetz, C.G., Small, G.W., Mastaglia, F., Stajich, J.M., McLaurin, A.C., Middleton, L.T., Scott, B.L., Schmechel, D.E., Pericak-Vance, M.A., & Vance, J.M. 2003. Mitochondrial polymorphisms significantly reduce the risk of Parkinson disease. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 72:804-811.

Van Holst Pellekaan, S.M., Ingman, M., Roberts-Thomson, J., & Harding, R.M. 2006. Mitochondrial genomics identifies major haplogroups in Aboriginal Australians. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 131:282-294.

Van Oven, M., & Kayser M. 2009. Updated comprehensive phylogenetic tree of global human mitochondrial DNA variation. *Human Mutation*, 30(2):E386-E394.

Vansina, J. 1995. New Linguistic Evidence and 'the Bantu Expansion'. *The Journal of African History*, 36(2):173-195.

Vigilant, L., Penningtoni, R., Harpending, H., Kocher, T.D., & Wilson, A.C. 1989. Mitochondrial DNA sequences in single hairs from a Southern African population. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 86:9350-9354.

Vigilant, L., Stoneking, M., Harpending, H., Hawkes, K., & Wilson, A.C. 1991. African populations and the evolution of human mitochondrial DNA. *Science*, 253:1503-1507.

Vilkki, J., Savontaus, M-L., & Nikoskelainent, E.K. 1990. Segregation of mitochondrial genomes in a heteroplasmic lineage with Leber hereditary optic neuroretinopathy. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 47:95-100.

Vilmi, T., Moilanen, J.S., Finnilä, S., & Majamaa, K. 2005. Sequence variation in the tRNA genes of human mitochondrial DNA. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 60:587-597.

Volodko, N.V., Starikovskaya, E.B., Mazunin, I.O., Eltsov, N.P., Naidenko, P.V., Wallace, D.C., & Sukernik, R.I. 2008. Mitochondrial genome diversity in Arctic Siberians, with particular reference to the

evolutionary history of Beringia and Pleistocenic peopling of the Americas. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 82:1084-1100.
Wai, T., Teoli, D., & Shoubridge, E.A. 2008. The mitochondrial DNA genetic bottleneck results from replication of a subpopulation of genomes. *Nature Genetics*, 40(12):1484-1488.
Wakeley, J. 1993. Substitution rate variation among sites in hypervariable region 1 of human mitochondrial DNA. *Journal of Molecular Evolution*, 37:613-623.
Wallace, A.R. 1858. Notes on a voyage to New Guinea. *Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society of London*, 3(6):1858-1859.
Wallace, D.C., Singh, G., Lott, M.T., Hodge, J.A., Schurr, T.G., Lezza, A.M.S., Elsas, L.J., & Nikoskelainen, E.K. 1988. Mitochondrial DNA mutation associated with Leber's hereditary optic neuropathy. *Science, New Series*, 242(4884):1427-1430.
Wallace, D.C. 1994. Mitochondrial DNA sequence variation in human evolution and disease. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 91:8739-8746.
Wallace, D.C. 1995. 1994 William Allan Award Address: Mitochondrial DNA variation in human evolution, degenerative disease, and aging. *The American Journal of Human Genetics*, 57:201-223.
Wallace, D.C., Brown, M.D., & Lott M.T. 1999. Mitochondrial DNA variation in human evolution and disease. *Gene*, 238:211-230.
Wallace, D.C., 2004. Personal communication.
Wallace, D.C. 2007. Why do we still have a maternally inherited mitochondrial DNA? Insights from evolutionary medicine. *Annual Review of Biochemistry*, 76:781–821.
Wallace, D.C. 2008. Anecdotal, historical and critical commentaries on genetics. *Genetics*, 179:727-735.
Wallace, D.C., & Fan W. 2010. Energetics, epigenetics, mitochondrial genetics. *Mitochondrion*, 10:12-31.
Watson, E., Bauer, K., Aman, R., Weiss, G., Von Haeseler, A., & Paabo, S. 1996. mtDNA Sequence diversity in Africa. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 59:437–444.
Watson, E., Forster, P., Richards, M., & Bandelt, H. 1997. Mitochondrial footprints of human expansions in Africa. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 61:691-704.
Weber, J.L., David, D., Heil, J., Fan, Y., Zhao, C., & Marth, G. 2002. Human diallelic insertion/deletion polymorphisms. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 71:854-862.
Weidenreich, F. 1946. Generic, specific and subspecific characters in human evolution. *Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 4(4):413-432.
Weinreich, D.M., & Rand, D.M. 2000. Contrasting patterns of nonneutral evolution in proteins encoded in nuclear and mitochondrial genomes. *Genetics,* 156:385-399.
Weir, B.S., & Cockerham, C.C. 1984. Estimating F-statistics for the analysis of population structure. *Evolution*, 38(6):1358-1370.
Whelan, S., Liò, P., & Goldman, N. 2001. Molecular phylogenetics, state-of-the-art methods for looking into the past. *TRENDS in Genetics*, 17(5):262-272.
White, T.D., Asfaw, B., De Gusta, D., Gilbert, H., Richards, G.D., Suwa, G., & Howell, F.C. 2003. Pleistocene Homo sapiens from Middle Awash, Ethiopia. *Nature*, 423:742-747.
Whittam, T.S., Clark, A,G., Stoneking, M., Cannt, R.L., & Wilson, A.C. 1986. Allelic variation in human mitochondrial genes based on patterns of restriction site polymorphism. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 83:9611-9615.
Wilson, A.C., Cann, R.L., Carr, S.M., George, M., Gyllensten, U.B., Helm-Bychowski, K.M., Higuchi, R.G., Palumbi, S.R., Prager, E.M., Sage, R.D., & Stoneking, M. 1985. Mitochondrial DNA and two perspectives on evolutionary genetics. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 26:375-400.
Wolpoff, M.H., Hawks, J., & Caspari, R. 2000. Multiregional, not multiple origins. *American Journal of Physical Anthropology*, 112:129-136.
Wong, L-J.C. 2007. Diagnostic challenges of mitochondrial DNA disorders. *Mitochondrion*, 7:45-52.
Wood, E.T., Stover, D.A., Ehret, C., Destro-Bisol, G., Spedini, G., McLeod, H., Louie, L., Bamshad, M., Strassmann, B.I., Soodyall, H., & Hammer, M.F. 2005. Contrasting patterns of Y chromosome and mtDNA variation in Africa, evidence for sex-biased demographic processes. *European Journal of Human Genetics*, 13:867-876.
Woodhams, M. 2006. Can deleterious mutations explain the time dependency of molecular rate estimates? *Molecular Biology Evolution*, 23(12):2271-2273.
Wright, S. 1965. The interpretation of population structure by F-statistics with special regard to systems of mating. *Evolution*, 19:395-420.
Wright, S. 1986. Evolution: Selected Papers. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
Xia, X. 1996. Maximizing transcription efficiency causes codon usage bias. *Genetics*, 144:1309-1320.
Yang, Z. 1996. Among-site rate variation and its impact on phylogenetic analyses. *TREE*, 2(9):367-372.
Yao, Y-G., Kong, Q-P., Bandelt, H-J., Kivisild, T., & Zhang, Y-P. 2002. Phylogeographic differentiation of mitochondrial DNA in Han Chinese. *American Journal of Human Genetics*, 70:635-651.
Yao, Y-G., Salas, A., Bravi, C.M., & Bandelt, H-J. 2006. A reappraisal of complete mtDNA variation in East Asian families with hearing impairment. *Human Genetics,* 119:505-515.
Yu, X., Koczan, D., Sulonen, A., Akkad, D.A., Kroner, A., Comabella, M., Costa, G., Corongiu, D., Goertsches, R., Camina-Tato, M., Thiesen, H-J., Nyland, H.I., Mørk, S.J., Montalban, X.,

Rieckmann, P., Marrosu, M.G., Myhr, K-M., Epplen, J.T., Saarela, J., & Ibrahim, S.M. 2008. mtDNA nt13708A variant increases the risk of multiple sclerosis. *PLoS ONE*, 3(2):e1530.

Zaki, E.A., Freilinger, T., Klopstock, T., Baldwin, E.E., Heisner, K.R.U., Adams, K., Dichgans, M., Wagler, S., & Boles, R.G. 2009. Two common mitochondrial DNA polymorphisms are highly associated with migraine headache and cyclic vomiting syndrome. *Cephalalgia,* 29(7):719-728.

Zaragoza, M.V., Brandon, M.C., Diegoli, M., Arbustini, E., & Wallace, D.C. 2011. Mitochondrial cardiomyopathies, how to identify candidate pathogenic mutations by mitochondrial DNA sequencing, MITOMASTER and phylogeny. *European Journal of Human Genetics*, 19:200-207.

Zazula, G.D., Froese, D.G., Schweger, C.E., Mathewes, R.W., Beaudoin, A.B., Telka, A.M., Harington, C.R., & Westgate, J.A. 2003. Ice-age steppe vegetation in east Beringia. *Nature*, 423:603.

Zhao, Z., Yu, N., Fu, Y-X., & Li, W.H. 2006. Nucleotide variation and haplotype diversity in a 10-kb noncoding region in three continental human populations. *Genetics*, 174(1):399-409.

Zsurka, G., Hampel, K.G., Kudina, T., Kornblum, C., Kraytsberg, Y., Elger, C.E., Khrapko, K., & Kunz, W.S. 2007. Inheritance of mitochondrial DNA recombinants in double-heteroplasmic families: Potential implications for phylogenetic analysis. *American Journal of Human Genetics,*;80:298–305.

APPENDIX A

Haplogroup classification of the mitochondrial sequences of the Tswana population

This appendix consists of a list of the haplogroups and sub-haplogroups of the Tswana individuals in this study. The mitochondrial sequences were generated from a Tswana-speaking cohort of 50 individuals residing in the North-West Province of South Africa that was investigated for the purpose of this study. The mitochondrial haplogroup assignments were performed by using two (2) different haplogroup classification schemes, the Wallace classification system (2004) and the PhyloTree classification system (Van Oven and Kayser, 2009), as discussed in Section 5.12. The haplogroup and sub-haplogroups assignments of both the classification schemes are presented in Table A.1. The discrepancy between the assignments of the two classification schemes were addressed in Section 6.7.1.1.

Table A.1 List of haplogroups/sub-haplogroups of Tswana individuals in this investigation

Sequence name/isolate	Ethnic group/ geographic region	Haplogroup/ sub-haplogroup classification	
		Wallace, 2004[a]	PhyloTree, 2009[b]
TS_04_2082	Tswana/South Africa	L0a	L0d3
TS_13_3066	Tswana/South Africa	L0a	L0d3
TS_22_3486	Tswana/South Africa	L0a	L0d3
TS_28_4034	Tswana/South Africa	L0a	L0k
TS_35_4080	Tswana/South Africa	L0a	L0d3
TS_50_5091	Tswana/South Africa	L0a	L0d3
TS_02_2075	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1b1
TS_05_2091	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d2a1
TS_07_2095	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d2a1
TS_08_2097	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1b
TS_11_3002	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d2
TS_12_3027	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1b
TS_17_3117	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d2a1
TS_18_3236	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d2a1
TS_19_3459	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d2a1
TS_24_3505	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1a
TS_25_4111	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d2a1
TS_27_4027	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1b
TS_29_4037	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1c
TS_31_4051	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d2a1

Table A.1 Continued…

Sequence name/isolate	Ethnic group/ geographic region	Haplogroup/ sub-haplogroup classification	
		Wallace, 2004[a]	PhyloTree, 2009[b]
TS_32_4056	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1a1
TS_34_4075	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1a
TS_36_4083	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1b
TS_37_4089	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d2a1
TS_40_4117	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1
TS_41_5044	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1a1
TS_47_5083	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d2a1
TS_48_5085	Tswana/South Africa	L0b	L0d1b
TS_44_5063$	Tswana/South Africa	L0c	L0a'b'f
TS_09_4063	Tswana/South Africa	L0c1	L0a1b
TS_21_3471	Tswana/South Africa	L0c1	L0a1b
TS_46_4032	Tswana/South Africa	L0c1	L0a1b
TS_01_2074	Tswana/South Africa	L0c2	L0a2a2a
TS_14_3075	Tswana/South Africa	L0c2	L0a2a2a
TS_33_3461	Tswana/South Africa	L0c2	L0a2a2a
TS_38_3506	Tswana/South Africa	L0c2	L0a2a2a
TS_06_2093	Tswana/South Africa	L1b1	L1c2a
TS_23_3015	Tswana/South Africa	L1b1	L1c2a
TS_03_2077	Tswana/South Africa	L2a	L2a1
TS_10_2103	Tswana/South Africa	L2a	L2a1
TS_16_3107	Tswana/South Africa	L2a	L2a1
TS_20_3466	Tswana/South Africa	L2a	L2a1
TS_26_4013	Tswana/South Africa	L2a	L2a1
TS_39_4106	Tswana/South Africa	L2a	L2a1
TS_42_5060	Tswana/South Africa	L2a	L2a1
TS_43_5062	Tswana/South Africa	L2a	L2a1
TS_45_5066	Tswana/South Africa	L2a	L2a1
TS_49_5086	Tswana/South Africa	L2a	L2a1
TS_30_3495	Tswana/South Africa	L3a3	L3e1
TS_15_3085	Tswana/South Africa	L3a3	L3d1a1a

Sequence name/isolate = the sample name given to the mitochondrial sequence under investigation; Ethnicity/geographic origin = the place of origin or the ethnicity of the individual to which the mtDNA sequence belongeds the sample design of the Tswana cohort of this investigation was is discussed in Section 5.2; the prefix "TS" of the mtDNA sequence isolates indicates the Tswana heritage of the samples; haplogroup classification was performed by using two haplogroup classification schemes, a = Wallace classification system (2004) as discussed in Section 5.12, c = PhyloTree classification system (Van Oven and Kayser, 2009) as discussed in Section 5.12.

APPENDIX B

Global African mitochondrial genome dataset used in this study

This appendix contains information about the Global African mitochondrial genome dataset used in the analyses in this study (See Section 5.11.1). It consists of mitochondrial genome sequences generated from a Tswana cohort of 50 individuals residings in the North Western Province of South Africa and was investigated for the purposes of this study. Also included are 442 mitochondrial genome sequences that were retrieved from GenBank® and that were published in phylogenetic studies between 2004 and 2010 relating to African populations, as well as mitochondrial genomes that were generated in previous PhD studies at the CGR (Koekemoer, 2010; Isabirye, 2010) and that consisted of 42 mtDNA sequences from Khoi-San individuals and 39 mtDNA sequences from individuals of Ugandan origin. The Global African dataset contained 573 mitochondrial genomes in total. All of the mitochondrial genomes were selected to belong to the macrohaplogroup L, which is the macrohaplogroup that is specific for the African continent. Also included are the rCRS (Andrews *et al.*, 1999) and a mitochondrial sequence representing the chimpanzee (*Pan troglodytes*), which were used as an outgroup for all the analyses.

Haplogroup and sub-haplogroup assignments of the mitochondrial genomes are also indicated in Table B.1. The haplogroup assignments of the GenBank® mitochondrial genomes as published by Pereira *et al.* (2009) were used in conjunction with the haplogroup assignments determined by using two haplogroup classification schemes. These classification schemes consisted of the Wallace classification system (2004) and the PhyloTree classification system (Van Oven and Kayser, 2009), as described in Section 5.12. Reasons for inconsistencies in haplogroup assignments for the two classification systems are discussed in depth in Section 6.7.1. The mitochondrial sequence haplogroups generated in this investigation and the mitochondrial sequence halpogroups generated by other PhD studies at the CGR (Koekemoer, 2010; Isabirye, 2010) have not been published yet, as in the case of the mitochondrial sequences retrieved from GenBank® (Pereira *et al.*, 2009).

Table B.1 List of mitochondrial genome sequences of the Global African dataset used in this investigation

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
---	---	TS_01_2074	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0c2	L0a2a2a	16,558	Current investigation
---	---	TS_02_2075	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1b1	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_03_2077	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L2a	L2a1	16,569	Current investigation
---	---	TS_04_2082	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0a	L0d3	16,569	Current investigation
---	---	TS_05_2091	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d2a1	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_06_2093	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L1b1	L1c2a	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_07_2095	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d2a1	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_08_2097	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_09_4063	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0c1	L0a1b	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_10_2103	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L2a	L2a1	16,569	Current investigation
---	---	TS_11_3002	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d2	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_12_3027	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_13_3066	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0a	L0d3	16,569	Current investigation
---	---	TS_14_3075	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0c2	L0a2a2a	16,558	Current investigation
---	---	TS_15_3085	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L3b	L3d1a1a	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_16_3107	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L2a	L2a1	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_17_3117	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d2a1	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_18_3236	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d2a1	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_19_3459	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d2a1	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_20_3466	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L2a	L2a1	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_21_3471	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0c1	L0a1b	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_22_3486	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0a	L0d3	16,569	Current investigation
---	---	TS_23_3015	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L1b1	L1c2a	16,566	Current investigation

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
---	---	TS_24_3505	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1a	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_25_4111	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d2a1	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_26_4013	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L2a	L2a1	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_27_4027	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_28_4034	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0a	L0k	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_29_4037	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1c	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_30_3495	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L3a3	L3e1	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_31_4051	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d2a1	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_32_4056	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1a1	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_33_3461	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0c2	L0a2a2a	16,569	Current investigation
---	---	TS_34_4075	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1a	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_35_4080	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0a	L0d3	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_36_4083	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,569	Current investigation
---	---	TS_37_4089	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d2a1	16,558	Current investigation
---	---	TS_38_3506	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0c2	L0a2a2a	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_39_4106	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L2a	L2a1	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_40_4117	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_41_5044	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1a1	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_42_5060	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L2a	L2a1	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_43_5062	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L2a	L2a1	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_44_5063	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0c$	L0a'b'	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_45_5066	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L2a	L2a1	16,569	Current investigation
---	---	TS_46_4032	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0c1	L0a1b	16,566	Current investigation
---	---	TS_47_5083	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d2a1	16,568	Current investigation

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
---	---	TS_48_5085	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,568	Current investigation
---	---	TS_49_5086	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L2a	L2a1f	16,567	Current investigation
---	---	TS_50_5091	Tswana/ Southern Africa	---	L0a	L0d3	16,568	Current investigation
AF346986	113200490	rCRS	European	H	---	---	16,569	Andrews *et al*.,1999
NC_001643	5835121	Pan trog	*Pan troglodytes*	---	---	---	16,554	Horai *et al*., 1995
AF346967	13272612	bam17b	Bamileke/Africa	L3e3b	L3a2	L3e	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346968	13272626	biak757	Biaka/Africa	L1c1a1a	L1b2	L1c1	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346969	13272640	biak776	Biaka/Africa	L1c1a2b	L1b2	L1c1	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346976	13272738	eff 004	Effik/Africa	L2a1i	L2a	L2a	16,570	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346977	13272752	eff007	Effik/Africa	L2a1a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346980	13272794	ewon w77	Ewondo/Africa	L3e1f	L3a3	L3e2a	16,570	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346985	13272864	haus 004	Hausa/Africa	L0a1a	L0c1	L0a1a	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346986	13272878	ibo 006	Ibo/Africa	L1b1a3	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346987	13272892	ibo 12	Ibo/Africa	L1c1d	L1b2	L1c1d	16,566	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346992	13272962	kiku dbs	Kikuyu/Africa	L1c2a1	L1b1	L1c2a	16,571	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346994	13272990	Liso f30	Lisongo/Africa	L3e2b	L3a1	L3e	16,569	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346995	13273004	mand 318	Mandenka/ Africa	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,568	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346996	13273018	mbe 225	Mbenzele/ Africa	L1c1a2b	L1b2	L1c1	16,566	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346997	13273032	mbe 240	Mbenzele/ Africa	L1c1a1a1	L1b2	L1c1	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346998	13273046	mbu 1057	Mbuti/Africa	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b	16,561	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346999	13273060	mbu 1058	Mbuti/Africa	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b	16,562	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF347000	13273074	mkam oao	Mkamba/Africa	L3h1a2a	L3b$	L3h1	16,569	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF347008	13273186	san 1	San/Africa	L0k1	L0a	L0k1	16,569	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF347009	13273200	san 2	San/Africa	L0k1	L0a	L0k1	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF347014	13273270	yoru 002	Yoruba/Africa	L3d1a	L3b	L3d	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF347015	13273284	yoru 013	Yoruba/Africa	L3e2b1	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF381981	17985375	441	Mauritania	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,568	Maca-Meyer *et al*., 2001

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
AF381988	17985473	271	Morocco	L0a1b1	L0c1	L0a1	16,567	Maca-Meyer *et al*., 2001
AF381991	17985515	430	Mauritania	L3b1a	L3c	L3cd	16,567	Maca-Meyer *et al*., 2001
AF381992	29294531	432	Mauritania	L1c3a	L0,L1	L1c	16,566	Maca-Meyer *et al*., 2001
AF381994	29294532	451	Mauritania	L1b1a5	L1a1	L1b1a5	16,567	Maca-Meyer *et al*., 2001
AF381998	17985613	800	Jordan	L3d3	L3b	L3d	16,567	Maca-Meyer *et al*., 2001
AY195766	29690686	A11L2b	Africa	L2b1	L2b	L2b1a3	16,567	Mishmar *et al*., 2003
AY195776	48596191	A9L2a	Africa	L2a1d	L2a	L2a1f	16,569	Mishmar *et al*., 2003
AY195777	29690840	A10L1A2	Africa	L0d2a	L0b	L0d2a	16,557	Mishmar *et al*., 2003
AY195780	29690882	A2L1	Africa	L0a1a	L0c1	L0a1a2	16,567	Mishmar *et al*., 2003
AY195783	48596203	A4L1B2	Africa	L1b1a4	L1a2	L	16,567	Mishmar *et al*., 2003
AY195785	48596208	A6L2C	Africa	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,567	Mishmar *et al*., 2003
AY195788	48596215	A5L2A1	Africa	L2a2b	L2a	L2a2	16,570	Mishmar *et al*., 2003
AY195789	48596217	A3L1B1	Africa	L1c1a1a	L1b2	L1c1	16,567	Mishmar *et al*., 2003
AY963585	75905883	Tor65	Uganda	L0f	L0a	L0f	16,569	Macaulay *et al*., 2005
D38112[b]	644480	SB17	Uganda	L0	L0c2	L0a2d	16,559	Horai *et al*., 1995
DQ112686	70955706	AD1	Dominican Republic	L0a2a1	L0c2	L0a2a1	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112687	70955708	AD2	Dominican Republic	L0a2a1	L0c2	L0a2a1	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112688	70955710	AD3	Dominican Republic	L0a2a1	L0c2	L0a2a1	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112689	70955712	AD4	Dominican Republic	L0a2a2	L0c2	L0a2a2	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112690	70955714	AD5	Dominican Republic	L1b1a3	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112691	70955716	AD6	Dominican Republic	L1b1a3	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112692	70955718	AD7	Dominican Republic	L1b1a	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112693	70955720	AD8	Dominican Republic	L1b1a	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112694	70955722	AD9	Dominican Republic	L1c2b1	L1b1	L1c2b	15,584	Kivisild et al., 2006
DQ112695	70955724	AD10	Dominican Republic	L1c1b	L1b2	L1c1b	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112696	70955726	AD11	Dominican Republic	L1c3a	L0,L1	L1c	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ112697	70955728	AD12	Dominican Republic	L1c3b1	L0,L1	L1c	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112698	70955730	AD13	Dominican Republic	L2a1d	L2a	L2a1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112699	70955732	AD14	Dominican Republic	L2a1d	L2a	L2a1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112700	70955734	AD15	Dominican Republic	L2a1b2	L2a	L2a1c	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112701	70955736	AD16	Dominican Republic	L2a1	L2a	L2a1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112702	70955738	AD17	Dominican Republic	L2b1	L2b	L2b1a2	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112703	70955740	AD18	Dominican Republic	L2b1	L2b	L2b1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112704	70955742	AD19	Dominican Republic	L2b2	L2b	L2b2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112705	70955744	AD20	Dominican Republic	L2b2	L2b	L2b2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112706	70955746	AD21	Dominican Republic	L2c	L2c	L2c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112707	70955748	AD22	Dominican Republic	L2c1	L2c	L2c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112708	70955750	AD23	Dominican Republic	L2d1	L2d$	L2d1a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112709	70955752	AD24	Dominican Republic	L2e	L2d	L2e	15,591	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112710	70955754	AD25	Dominican Republic	L3b2	L3c	L3b2	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112711	70955756	AD26	Dominican Republic	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112712	70955758	AD27	Dominican Republic	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112713	70955760	AD28	Dominican Republic	L3d2	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112714	70955762	AD29	Dominican Republic	L3d1d	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112715	70955764	AD30	Dominican Republic	L3d1b	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112716	70955766	AD31	Dominican Republic	L3d3	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112717	70955768	AD32	Dominican Republic	L3f1b4	L3b$	L3f1b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112718	70955770	AD33	Dominican Republic	L3h1b1	L3b$	L3h1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112719	70955772	AD34	Dominican Republic	L3e1b	L3a3	L3e	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112720	70955774	AD35	Dominican Republic	L3e2b2	L3a1	L3e	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112721	70955776	AD36	Dominican Republic	L3e2b	L3a1	L3e	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ112722	70955778	AD37	Dominican Republic	L3e4	L3a3$	L3e	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112723	70955780	AF83	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L2a1b	L2a	L2a1c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112724	70955782	AF84	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L2a1d	L2a	L2a1f	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112725	70955784	AF82	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L2a1b	L2a	L2a1c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112726	70955786	AF65	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L3e2a	L3a1	L3e2a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112727	70955788	AF91	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L1b1a	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112728	70955790	AF66	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L3e2a	L3a1	L3e2a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112729	70955792	AF63	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L3e2a	L3a1	L3e2a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112730	70955794	AF79	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L2a1b2	L2a	L2a1c	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112731	70955796	AF80	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L2a1d	L2a	L2a1f	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112732	70955798	AF92	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L0a1a	L0c1	L0a1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112733	70955800	AF90	Burkina Faso	L1b1a	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112734	70955802	AF67	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L3e2b1	L3a1	L3e	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112735	70955804	AF81	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L2c	L2c	L2c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112736	70955806	AF86	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L3f1b	L3b$	L3f1b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112737	70955808	AF87	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L1b	L1a2	L1b1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112738	70955810	AF68	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3b1b	L3c	L3b1a	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112739	70955812	AF69	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3d1b	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112740	70955814	AF64	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3e2a	L3a1	L3e2a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112741	70955816	AF88	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L1b1b	L1a2	L1b1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112742	70955818	AF70	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112743	70955820	AF71	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112744	70955822	AF72	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3d1fa	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112745	70955824	AF73	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3b1b	L3c	L3b1a	15,582	Kivisild et al., 2006
DQ112746	70955826	AF74	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L3b2	L3c	L3b1a	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ112747	70955828	AF75	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L3e3b	L3a2	L3e	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112748	70955830	AF76	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112756	70955846	AF77	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L3d2	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112757	70955848	AF78	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L3e5	L3a3$	L3e	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112758	70955850	AF85	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L2a1b2	L2a	L2a1c	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112759	70955852	AF89	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L1b1b	L1a2	L1b1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112777	70955888	AF16	Nuba/Sudan	L0a1b2	L0c1	L0a1b	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112778	70955890	AF14	Nuba/Sudan	L2a2a	L2a	L2a2a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112782	70955898	AF10	Berta/Ethiopia	L2a1	L2a	L2a1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112792	70955918	AF41	Eritrea	Pre-HV1	L3b$	---	15,589	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112794	70955922	AF06	Lissongo/ Africa	L1c4	L1b2$	L1c4a	15,589	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112796	70955926	AF07	Lissongo/ Africa	L4b2b	L3b$	L4b	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112829	70955992	AF53	Ghana	L1b1a	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112830	70955994	AF54	Zulu/Africa	L0d2c	L0b	L0d2c	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112844	70956022	AF17	NaSan/Africa	L0d1b	L0b	L0d1	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112845	70956024	AF18	Khoi-San/Africa	L4b2a2	L3b$	L4b2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112847	70956028	AF19	Herero/Africa	L3d3a	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112848	70956030	AF20	Sotho/Africa	L0a2a2	L0c2	L0a2a2	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112849	70956032	AF21	Pedi/Africa	L2a1f	L2a	L2a1b1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112850	70956034	AF22	Tswana/Africa	L0d2a	L0b	L0d2a	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112851	70956036	AF23	Ambo/Africa	L3d3a	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112852	70956038	AF24	San/Namibia	L0d1b	L0b	L0d1	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112853	70956040	AF26	Herero/Africa	L3d3a	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112854	70956042	AF25	Zulu/Africa	L0d1a	L0b	L0d1a1	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112855	70956044	AF27	Tswana/Africa	L0d1b	L0b	L0d1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112856	70956046	AF55	San/Namibia	L0d1c1	L0b	L0d1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ112857	70956048	AF28	Herero/Africa	L3d3a	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112883	70956100	AF29	Mandenka/ Africa	L2c1	L2c	L2c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112884	70956102	AF30	Mandenka/ Africa	L3d	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112899	70956132	AF09	Khoi-San/Africa	L0d1c1	L0b	L0d1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112900	70956134	AF08	Khoi-San/Africa	L2a1f	L2a	L2a1b1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112901	70956136	AF102	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b1	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112902	70956138	AF02	Biaka Pygmy/Africa	L1c4	L1b2$	L1c4b	15,587	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112903	70956140	AF31	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2a	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112904	70956142	AF05	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112905	70956144	AF32	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2b	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112906	70956146	AF33	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112907	70956148	AF34	Pygmy/CAR	L1c1a2b	L1b2	L1c1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112908	70956150	AF35	Pygmy/CAR	L1c1a2b	L1b2	L1c1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112909	70956152	AF04	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112910	70956154	AF93	Pygmy/CAR	L1c1a2b	L1b2	L1c1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112911	70956156	AF52	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2b	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112912	70956158	AF94	Pygmy/CAR	L1c1a1a	L1b2	L1c1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112913	70956160	AF95	Pygmy/CAR	L1c1a1a	L1b2	L1c1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112914	70956162	AF01	Biaka Pygmy/Africa	L1c4	L1b2$	L1c4b	15,587	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112915	70956164	AF97	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b1	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112916	70956166	AF36	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2b	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112917	70956168	AF37	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112918	70956170	AF98	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112919	70956172	AF38	Pygmy/CAR	L1c1a1a	L1b2	L1c1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112920	70956174	AF39	Pygmy/CAR	L1c1a1a	L1b2	L1c1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112921	70956176	AF99	Pygmy/Zaire	L5a1c	L0$a	L5a1	15,586	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112922	70956178	AF100	Pygmy/Zaire	L5a1c	L0$a	L5a1	15,586	Kivisild *et al*., 2006

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ112923	70956180	AF40	Pygmy/CAR	L0a2a1	L0c2	L0a2a1	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112924	70956182	AF101	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2b	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112925	70956184	AF96	Pygmy/Zaire	L1c1a2a	L1b2	L1c1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112932	70956198	AF42	Ethiopia	U1a	L3b$	---	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112934	70956202	AF44	Ethiopia	L0f2a	L0a	L0f	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112949	70956232	AF50	Sudan	L3d1'2'3'	L3b	L3d	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112956	70956246	AF45	Sudan	L3j	L3b$	L3cd	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112957	70956248	AF46	Sudan	L3h1a1	L3b$	L3h1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112958	70956250	AF47	Sudan	L3i1a	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112959	70956252	AF48	Sudan	L0a1a	L0c2$	L0a1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112960	70956254	AF49	Sudan	L3i1a	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112961	70956256	AF51	Sudan	L3h1a1	L3b$	L3h1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112962	70956258	AF13	Tuareg/Africa	H1	L3b$	---	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ282505	82494118	L1b-3-01	Hispanic	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a7	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ282506	82494132	L1b-3-02	Hispanic	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a7	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ282507	82494146	L3e-5-01	Hispanic	L3e	L3a3	L3e	16,563	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304897	83265615	L0a-1-01	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304898	83265629	L0a-1-02	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304899	83265643	L0a-1-03	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304900	83265657	L0a-1-04	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1b1	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304901	83265671	L0a-2-01	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1a2	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304902	83265685	L0a-2-02	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1a2	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304903	83265699	L0a-2-03	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1a2	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304904	83265713	L0a-2-04	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1a2	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304905	83265727	L1b-1-01	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304906	83265741	L1b-1-02	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304907	83265755	L1b-1-03	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ304908	83265769	L1b-1-04	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304909	83265783	L1b-1-05	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304910	83265797	L1b-1-06	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304911	83265811	L1b-1-07	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304912	83265825	L1b-1-08	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304913	83265839	L1b-1-09	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304914	83265853	L1b-1-10	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304915	83265867	L1b-1-11	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304916	83265881	L1b-1-12	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304917	83265895	L1b-1-13	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304918	83265909	L1b-1-14	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304919	83265923	L1b-2-01	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304920	83265937	L1b-2-02	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304921	83265951	L1b-2-03	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a7	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304922	83265965	L1b-2-04	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304923	83265979	L1b-2-05	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a7	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304924	83265993	L2a-1-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304925	83266007	L2a-1-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,574	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304926	83266021	L2a-1-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304927	83266035	L2a-1-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304928	83266049	L2a-1-05	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304929	83266063	L2a-1-06	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304930	83266077	L2a-1-07	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304931	83266091	L2a-1-08	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304932	83266105	L2a-1-09	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ304933	83266119	L2a-1-10	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304934	83266133	L2a-2-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,573	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304935	83266147	L2a-2-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304936	83266161	L2a-2-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304937	83266175	L2a-2-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304938	83266189	L2a-3-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,560	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304939	83266203	L2a-3-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304940	83266217	L2a-3-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,559	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304941	83266231	L2a-3-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304942	83266245	L2a-4-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304943	83266259	L2a-4-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304944	83266273	L2a-4-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304945	83266287	L2a-4-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304946	83266301	L2a-4-05	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304947	83266315	L2a-4-06	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304948	83266329	L2a-4-07	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304949	83266343	L2a-4-09	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304950	83266357	L2a-4-10	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304951	83266371	L2a-4-11	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304952	83266385	L2a-5-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304953	83266399	L2a-5-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304954	83266413	L2a-5-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304955	83266427	L2a-5-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304956	83266441	L2a-5-05	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304957	83266455	L2a-5-06	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ304958	83266469	L2a-5-07	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304959	83266483	L2a-5-08	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304960	83266497	L2a-5-09	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304961	83266511	L2a-5-10	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304962	83266525	L2a-5-11	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304963	83266539	L2a-5-12	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304964	83266553	L2a-5-13	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304965	83266567	L2a-5-14	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304966	83266581	L2a-5-15	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304967	83266595	L2a-5-16	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304968	83266609	L2a-6-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304969	83266623	L2a-6-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304970	83266637	L2a-6-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304971	83266651	L2a-6-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304972	83266665	L2a-6-05	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304973	83266679	L2a-6-06	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304974	83266693	L2a-6-07	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304975	83266707	L2a-6-08	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304976	83266721	L2a-6-09	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304977	83266735	L2a-6-12	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304978	83266749	L2b-1-01	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304979	83266763	L2b-1-02	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304980	83266777	L2b-1-03	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304981	83266791	L2b-1-04	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304982	83266805	L2b-1-05	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ304983	83266819	L2b-1-07	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304984	83266833	L2b-1-08	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304985	83266847	L2b-1-09	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304986	83266861	L2c-1-01	African American	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304987	83266875	L2c-1-02	African American	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304988	83266889	L2c-1-03	African American	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304989	83266903	L2c-1-04	African American	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304990	83266917	L3b-1-01	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304991	83266931	L3b-1-02	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304992	83266945	L3b-1-03	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304993	83266959	L3b-2-01	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304994	83266973	L3b-2-02	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304995	83266987	L3b-2-03	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304996	83267001	L3b-2-04	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304997	83267015	L3b-2-05	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304998	83267029	L3e-1-01	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304999	83267043	L3e-1-02	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305000	83267057	L3e-1-03	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305001	83267071	L3e-1-04	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305002	83267085	L3e-1-05	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305003	83267099	L3e-1-06	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305004	83267113	L3e-1-07	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305005	83267127	L3e-1-08	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305006	83267141	L3e-1-09	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305007	83267155	L3e-1-10	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ305008	83267169	L3e-1-11	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305009	83267183	L3e-1-12	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305010	83267197	L3e-2-01	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305011	83267211	L3e-2-02	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305012	83267225	L3e-2-03	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305013	83267239	L3e-2-04	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305014	83267253	L3e-2-05	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305015	83267267	L3e-2-06	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305016	83267281	L3e-2-07	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305017	83267295	L3e-2-08	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305018	83267309	L3e-3-01	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305019	83267323	L3e-3-02	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305020	83267337	L3e-3-03	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305021	83267351	L3e-4-01	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305022	83267365	L3e-4-02	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305023	83267379	L3e-4-03	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305024	83267393	L3e-6-01	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305025	83267407	L3e-6-02	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305026	83267421	L3e-6-03	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305027	83267435	L3e-6-04	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305028	83267449	L3e-6-05	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305029	83267463	L3e-6-06	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305030	83267477	L3e-6-07	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305031	83267491	L3e-6-08	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305032	83267505	L3f-1-01	African American	L3f	L3b$	L3f1b	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008

Table B-.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ305033	83267519	L3f-1-02	African American	L3f	L3b$	L3f1b	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305034	83267533	L3f-1-03	African American	L3f	L3b$	L3f1b	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305035	83267547	L3f-1-04	African American	L3f	L3b$	L3f1b	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305036	83267561	L3f-1-05	African American	L3f	L3b$	L3f1b	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ341058	84682334	Tor29	Dominican Republic	L0a2a	L0c2	L0a2a1	16,558	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341059	84682348	Tor7	Dominican Republic	L1c2b1	L1b1	L1c2b	16,584	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341060	84682362	Tor74	Ethiopia	L5a1a	L0$a	L5a1a	16,570	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341061	84682376	Tor68	Ethiopia	L5c1	L0$a	L5c1	16,571	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341062	84682390	Tor38	Dominican Republic	L2d1	L2d$	L2d1a	16,569	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341063	85541074	Tor39	Ethiopia	L6b	L2d$	L6b	16,572	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341064	84682418	Tor66	Ethiopia	L4a1	L3b$	L4a1	16,569	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341065	84682432	Tor71	Ethiopia	L4b2a1	L3b$	L4b2	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341066	84682446	Tor72	Ethiopia	L3x2a	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	16,574	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341067	84682460	Tor82	Ethiopia	L3x1	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	16,570	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341068	84682474	Tor70	Ethiopia	L3i2	L3a3$	L3b'f'	16,566	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341069	84682488	Tor69	Ethiopia	L3i1b	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	16,571	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341070	84682502	Tor79	Nigeria	L3e5	L3a3$	L3e	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341071	84682516	Tor5	Dominican Republic	L3e2b	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341072	84682530	Tor4	Dominican Republic	L3d1b	L3b	L3d	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341073	84682544	Tor6	Dominican Republic	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341074	84682558	Tor84	Ethiopia	L3c	L3b$	L3c	16,568	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341075	84682572	Tor80	Nigeria	L3f3	L3b$	L3f3	16,568	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341076	84682586	Tor83	Ethiopia	L3f2a	L3b$	L3f2	16,569	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341077	84682600	Tor75	Ethiopia	L3f1b	L3b$	L3f1b	16,569	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341078	84682614	Tor81	Nigeria	L3f1a	L3b$	L3f1a	16,568	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341079	84682628	Tor31	Ethiopia	L3h1b1	L3b$	L3h1	16,568	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341080	84682642	Tor67	Ethiopia	L3h2	L3b	L3h2	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ341081	84682656	Tor73	Ethiopia	L3a1	L3b$	L3a	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
EF184580	133854527	TZSW053_ L5	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L5	L0$b	L5	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184581	133854541	TZSW087_ L5	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L5	L0$b	L5	16,560	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184582	133854555	TZMW009_ L5	Mbugwe/ Tanzania	L5	L0$a	L5c	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184583	133854569	TZSW086_ L5	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L5	L0$b	L5	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184584	133854583	TZSW055_L5	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L5	L0$b	L5	16,560	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184585	133854597	Tzsw109_L0d	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L0d	L0a	L0d3	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184586	133854611	Tzsw084_L0d	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L0d	L0b	L0d1b	16,568	Gonder et al., 2007
EF184587	133854625	Tzsw068_L0d	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L0d	L0a	L0d3	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184588	133854639	Tzsw010_L0d	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L0d	L0a	L0d3	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184589	133854653	Tzbg031_L0d	Burunge/ Tanzania	L0d	L2a	L0d3	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184590	133854667	sanC5_L0d	San/ South Africa	L0d	L0b	L0d1	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184591	133854681	San_54_L0d	San/ South Africa	L0d	L0b	L0d2c	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184592	133854695	sanC6_L0d2	San/ South Africa	L0d2	L0b	L0d1c1a	16,566	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184593	133854709	sanC2_L0d2	San/ South Africa	L0d2	L0b	L0d1c	16,566	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184594	133854723	San107_L0d2	San/ South Africa	L0d2	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,571	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184595	133854737	TZWF021_ L0f	Wafiome/ Tanzania	L0f	L2a	L0f2	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184596	133854751	TZAK002_ L0f	Akie/ Tanzania	L0f	L2d	L0f	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184597	133854765	TZTR029_ L0f	Turu/ Tanzania	L0f	L0a	L0f	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184598	133854779	TZBG034_ L0f	Burunge/ Tanzania	L0f	L0a	L0f2	16,566	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184599	133854793	TZDT068_ L0f	Datog/ Tanzania	L0f	L0,1,2	L0f2	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184600	133854807	TZGG017_ L0f	Gogo/ Tanzania	L0f	L0$a	L0f2	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184601	133854821	TZDT067_ L0a	Datog/ Tanzania	L0a	L0c1	L0a1b	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
EF184602	133854835	TZSW038_ L0a	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L0a	L0c2	L0a2	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184603	133854849	TZPR030_ L0a	Pare/ Tanzania	L0a	L0c2	L0a2a1	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184604	133854863	Tzsw050_ L0a	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L0a	L0c2	L0a2	16,557	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184605	133854877	tztr002_ L0a	Turu/ Tanzania	L0a	L0c2	L0a2a2	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184606	133854891	Tzsw005_ L0a	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L0a	L0c2	L0a2	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184607	133854905	tzsw015_ L0a	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L0a	L2a	L0a2	16,558	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184608	133854919	TZTR001_ L0a	Turu/ Tanzania	L0a	L2a	L0a2	16,560	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184610	133854946	San_11_ L0k	San/ South Africa	L0k	L0a	L0k1	16,564	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184611	133854959	sanC3_L0k	San/ South Africa	L0k	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184612	133854973	TZTR031_ L1c	Turu/ Tanzania	L1c	L0,L1	L1c	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184613	133854987	CAPL081_ L1c	Bakola/ Cameroon	L1c	L1b2	L1c1	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184614	133855001	CAPL079_ L1c	Bakola/ Cameroon	L1c	L2d$	L1c	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184615	133855015	CAPL029_ L1c	Bakola/ Cameroon	L1c	L1b2	L1c1	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184616	133855029	CAPL006_ L1c	Bakola/ Cameroon	L1c	L1b2	L1c1	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184617	133855043	Tzbg037_ L2a	Burunge/ Tanzania	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184618	133855057	Tzhz037_ L2a	Hadza/ Tanzania	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184619	133855070	Tzhz077_ L2a	Hadza/ Tanzania	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184620	133855083	tztr037_ L2a	Turu/ Tanzania	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,571	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184621	133855097	tzms014_ L2	Maasai/ Tanzania	L2	L2d$	L2d1a	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184622	133855111	TZHZ251_ L3h	Hadza/ Tanzania	L3h	L3b$	L3h1	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184623	133855125	Tzbg004_ L3	Burunge/ Tanzania	L3	L3b	L3d	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184624	133855139	Tzhz032_ L3f	Hadza/ Tanzania	L3f	L3b$	L3h1	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184625	133855153	Tzhz061_ L3f	Hadza/ Tanzania	L3f	L3b$	L3a	16,572	Gonder *et al*., 2007

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
EF184627	133855181	Tzsw011_ L3g	Sandawe/ Tanzania	L3g	L3b$	L3$	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184628	133855195	tztr007_ L3d	Turu/ Tanzania	L3d	L3b	L3d	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184629	133855209	tztr023_ L3g	Turu/ Tanzania	L3g	L3b$	L3$	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184630	133855223	Tztr024_ L3	Turu/ Tanzania	L3	L3b$	L3a	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184631	133855237	TZRG044_ L3	Rangi/ Tanzania	L3	L3b$	L3h1	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184632	133855251	TZIQ006_ L3	Iraqw/ Tanzania	L3	L3b$	L3h1	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184633	133855265	sanC1_ L3	San/ South Africa	L3	L3b$	L3$	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184639	133855349	TZIQ053_ L3	Iraqw/ Tanzania	L3	L3b$	L3$	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184640	133855363	TZHZ081_ L3	Hadza/ Tanzania	L3	L3b$	---	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184641	133855376	TZMW031_ L3	Mbugwe/ Tanzania	L3	L3b	L3d	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
NC_001807[c]	17981852	---	Yoruba/Africa	L3e2b1	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Ingman *et al*., 2000
EF657241	151327826	MTDNA108	African	L3b	L3c	L3cd	15,445	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657272	151328260	MTDNA136	African	L3e	L3a1	L3e	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657277	151328330	MTDNA140	African	L3d	L3b	L3d	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657279	151328358	MTDNA142	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657286	151328456	MTDNA149	African	L1a	L0c2	L0a2	15,437	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657291	151328526	MTDNA153	African	L2	L2d	L2e	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657293	151328554	MTDNA155	African	L3b	L3c	L3c	15,445	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657294	151328568	MTDNA156	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	15,446	Herrnstadt et al., 2002
EF657296	151328596	MTDNA158	African	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	15,446	Herrnstadt e*t al*.,2002
EF657297	151328609	MTDNA159	African	L3e	L3a3	L3e	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*.,2002
EF657299	151328637	MTDNA160	African	L2b	L2d$	L2d1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657301	151328665	MTDNA162	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657302	151328679	MTDNA163	African	L3e	L3a3$	L3e	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
EF657303	151328693	MTDNA164	African	L3b	L3c	L3b1a	15.445	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657304	151328707	MTDNA165	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657312	151328817	MTDNA172	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657313	151328831	MTDNA173	African	L1c	L1b1	L1c2b	15,445	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657315	151328859	MTDNA175	African	L2b	L2b	L2b	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657321	151328943	MTDNA180	African	L3e	L3a2	L3e	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657330	151329069	MTDNA189	African	L3b	L3c	L3b1a	15,445	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657334	151329125	MTDNA192	African	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657335	151329138	MTDNA193	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657336	151329152	MTDNA194	African	L1c	L1b2	Lc1b	15,448	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657337	151329166	MTDNA195	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657338	151329180	MTDNA196	African	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657341	151329222	MTDNA199	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657351	151329362	MTDNA207	African	L1c	L1b2	L1c1	15,445	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657352	151329376	MTDNA208	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657356	151329432	MTDNA211	African	L3e	L3a3	L3e	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657360	151329488	MTDNA215	African	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a7	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657361	151329501	MTDNA216	African	L3e	L3a3	L3e	15,437	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657362	151329515	MTDNA217	African	L3e	L3a3	L3e	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*.,2002
EF657368	151329599	MTDNA222	African	L2b	L2b	L2b3	15,447	Herrnstadt *et al*.,2002
EF657369	151329613	MTDNA223	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*.,2002
EF657380	151329767	MTDNA233	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657390	151329907	MTDNA242	African	L3e	L3a2	L3e	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657446	151330691	MTDNA293	African	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657464	151330942	MTDNA309	African	L3b	L3c	L3b	15,445	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
EF657485	151331236	MTDNA328	African	L1c	L1b1	L1c2a	15,448	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657541	151332019	MTDNA379	African	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657543	151332046	MTDNA380	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657544	151332060	MTDNA381	African	L3d	L3b	L3d	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657545	151332074	MTDNA382	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657549	151332130	MTDNA386	African	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657550	151332143	MTDNA387	African	L3e	L3a3	L3e	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657551	151332157	MTDNA388	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657552	151332171	MTDNA389	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657567	151332381	MTDNA401	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657580	151332563	MTDNA413	African	L3d	L3b	L3d	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657589	151332689	MTDNA421	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657603	151332884	MTDNA434	African	L2a	L2a	L2a1	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657692	151334130	MTDNA514	African	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
EF657743	151334843	MTDNA560	African	L1a	L0c1	L0a1b2	15,446	Herrnstadt *et al*., 2002
---	---	KS_CGR_ 001/1800	!Kung/Southern Africa	---	L0a	L0k1	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 004/1803	!Kung/Namibia	---	L0b	L0d1c1a	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 005/1804	!Kung/Namibia	---	L0b	L0d1c	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 044/1843	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d2b	16,569	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 048/1847	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 056/1855	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 059/1858	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,570	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 060/1859	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 061/1860	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1a	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
---	---	KS_CGR_ 077/1876	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1a	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 083/1882	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 084/1883	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,569	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 090/1889	!Kung/Angola	---	L3b	L3d	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 091/1890	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 092/1891	!Kung/Namibia	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,571	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 105/1904	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 111/1910	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 117/1916	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 120/1919	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 121/1920	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1a	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 127/1926	!Kung/Namibia	---	L0b	L0d1a	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 140/1939	!Kung/Angola	---	L3a1	L3e	16,569	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 143/1942	!Kung/Namibia	---	L3a1	L3e	16,569	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 157/1956	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 164/1963	!Kung/Namibia	---	L2b	L2b	16,569	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 172/1971	!Kung/Angola	---	L3b	L3d	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 173/1972	!Kung/Angola	---	L2b	L2b	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 175/1974	!Kung/Namibia	---	L3a1	L3e	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 176/1975	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_ 010/SA93-10	!Kung/Namibia	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_ 032/SA93-32	!Kung/South Africa	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_ 038/SA93-38	!Kung/Namibia	---	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_ 09/1868	!Kung/Angola	---	L2b	L2b	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
---	---	KS_CGR_ 040/SA93-40	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,569	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_ 052/SA93-52	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1	16,569	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_ 072/SA93-72	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_ 080/SA93-80	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_ 082/SA93-82	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_ 094/SA93-94	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1a	16,569	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_10 2/SA93-102	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1a	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_10 6/SA93-106	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_12 2/SA93-122	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_13 0/SA93-130	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1a	16,569	Mouton, 2003
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71473	Acholi	---	L3b$	L3h1	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71475	Acholi	---	L3c	L3b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71477	Acholi	---	L3c	L3b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71472	Acholi	---	L3b$	L4b2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71474	Acholi	---	L3b$	L4a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71470	Acholi	---	L2d$	L2a4	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71478	Lugbara	---	L2d$	L2a4	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71482	Lugbara	---	L2a	L2a1	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71471	Acholi	---	L2d	L2e	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71468	Acholi	---	L0c1	L0a1b1a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71490	Baganda	---	L3c	L3b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71493	Baganda	---	L3c	L3b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71486	Baganda	---	L3b$	L4a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71495	Baganda	---	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	15,478	Isabirye, 2010

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71496	Baganda	---	L3b$	L4b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71487	Lugbara	---	L2a	L2a2'3'	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71489	Baganda	---	L0c1	L0a1b1a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71443	Baganda	---	L0c1	L0a1b1a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71492	Baganda	---	L0c1	L0a1a2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71494	Baganda	---	L0a	L0f	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71656	Baganda	---	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71677	Lugbara	---	L3c	L3b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71657	Baganda	---	L3b$	L4b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71660	Baganda	---	L3b$	L4b2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71674	Lugbara	---	L3b$	L3h1	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71678	Lugbara	---	L2a	L2a2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71675	Lugbara	---	L0a$	L5c	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71676	Lugbara	---	L0a$	L1c3a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71655	Baganda	---	L0c2	L0a2a2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71673	Baganda	---	L0c2	L0a2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71739	Acholi	---	L3a2	L3	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71699	Lugbara	---	L3b$	L3f1b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71708	Lugbara	---	L0L1$	L4b2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71679	Lugbara	---	L2a	L2a2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71738	Acholi	---	L2a	L2a2'3'	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71734	Acholi	---	L2a	L2a4	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71680	Lugbara	---	L2d$	L2a1c	15,478	Isabirye, 2010

Table B.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71700	Lugbara	---	L1a2	L1b1a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71696	Lugbara	---	L0a$	L5a1	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_ 71709	Lugbara	---	L0L1$	L5a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010

GenBank® accession number = a unique identifier for DNA sequences submitted to the GenBank® database to which information about the DNA sequence is connected; GI number = GenInfo Identifier number that is used to specify a specific DNA sequence; Sequence name/ isolate = the sample name given to the mitochondrial sequence under investigation; Ethnicity/ geographic origin = the place of origin or the ethnicity of the individual to which the mtDNA sequence belonges the ethnicity of the individuals contained in this dataset is discussed in detail in Section 5.11.5 in which the ethnic groups listed in this dataset were connected to the country of origin and region within which the country resides; African American refers to individuals of African origin that reside in the US; Dominican Republic refers to individuals that are of northern and western African origin that reside in the Dominican Republic; the mtDNA sequence isolates with the prefix ”KS” belongs to the Khoi-San speaking populations of southern Africa, the term “Khoi-San” here includes all the different names for the Khoi-San speakers of southern Africa such as !Kung as discussed in Section 5.11.5; the mtDNA isolates with a prefix “UG” belong to individuals of Ugandan origin; haplogroup classification was performed by using published haplogroup assignments and two haplogroup classification schemes, a = published in Pereira *et al.* (2009), b = Wallace classification system (2004) as discussed in Section 5.12, c = PhyloTree classification system (Van Oven and Kayser, 2009) as discussed in Section 5.12; $ = to indicate that the mitochondrial sequence could not be fully resolved by the haplogroup classification scheme used; D38112 = mitochondrial sequence that was retrieved from GenBank® where it is listed as a reference human mtDNA sequence that belongs to an individual from the African country of Uganda; NC_001807 = a NCBI mitochondrial reference sequence that belongs to a western African individual of Yoruban ethnicity; NC_001643 = a NCBI mitochondrial reference sequence representing the mitochondrial genome of a chimpanzee, *Pan troglodytes*; nr. = number; bp. = base pair; CAR = Central African Republic.

APPENDIX C

List of mitochondrial DNA sequences excluded from the Global African dataset to compile an All African dataset

This appendix contains information about the All African mitochondrial genome dataset used in the analyses described in this study (see Section 5.11.2). It consists of mitochondrial genome sequences of indigenous African individuals originating from and residing on the continent of Africa and therefore it is representative of the mitochondrial macrohaplogroup L. The All African dataset was constructed by eliminating the mitochondrial sequences belonging to individuals who did not reside on the African continent from the Global African dataset, as described in Section 5.11.1 and presented in Appendix B. The All African dataset consists of mitochondrial genome sequences generated from a Tswana cohort of 50 individuals residing in the North West Province of South Africa, that was investigated for the purposes of this study (see Appendix A), as well as mitochondrial genomes that were generated in previous PhD studies at the CGR (Koekemoer, 2010; Isabirye, 2010). This consisted of 42 mtDNA sequences from Khoi-San individuals and 39 mtDNA sequences from individuals of Ugandan origin. The same mitochondrial sequences that were retrieved from GenBank® for the construction of the Global African dataset were used with the exception of the mitochondrial sequences that belonged to African individuals who did not reside on the African continent. These mitochondrial sequences consisted of one individual from Jordan (Maca-Meyer *et al*., 2001), 43 individuals from the Dominican Republic (Kivisild *et al.*, 2006; Torroni *et al.*, 2006), three Hispanics (Just *et al.*, 2008) and 140 individuals of African-American origin (Herrnstadt *et al.*, 2002; Just *et al.*, 2008). These are presented in Table C.1.

Table C.1 List of mitochondrial genome sequences excluded from the Global African dataset

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
AF381998	17985613	800	Jordan	L3d3	L3b	L3d	16,567	Maca-Meyer *et al*., 2001
DQ112686	70955706	AD1	Dominican Republic	L0a2a1	L0c2	L0a2a1	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006

Table C.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ112687	70955708	AD2	Dominican Republic	L0a2a1	L0c2	L0a2a1	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112688	70955710	AD3	Dominican Republic	L0a2a1	L0c2	L0a2a1	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112689	70955712	AD4	Dominican Republic	L0a2a2	L0c2	L0a2a2	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112690	70955714	AD5	Dominican Republic	L1b1a3	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112691	70955716	AD6	Dominican Republic	L1b1a3	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112692	70955718	AD7	Dominican Republic	L1b1a	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112693	70955720	AD8	Dominican Republic	L1b1a	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112694	70955722	AD9	Dominican Republic	L1c2b1	L1b1	L1c2b	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112695	70955724	AD10	Dominican Republic	L1c1b	L1b2	L1c1b	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112696	70955726	AD11	Dominican Republic	L1c3a	L0,L1	L1c	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112697	70955728	AD12	Dominican Republic	L1c3b1	L0,L1	L1c	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112698	70955730	AD13	Dominican Republic	L2a1d	L2a	L2a1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112699	70955732	AD14	Dominican Republic	L2a1d	L2a	L2a1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112700	70955734	AD15	Dominican Republic	L2a1b2	L2a	L2a1c	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112701	70955736	AD16	Dominican Republic	L2a1	L2a	L2a1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112702	70955738	AD17	Dominican Republic	L2b1	L2b	L2b1a2	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112703	70955740	AD18	Dominican Republic	L2b1	L2b	L2b1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112704	70955742	AD19	Dominican Republic	L2b2	L2b	L2b2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112705	70955744	AD20	Dominican Republic	L2b2	L2b	L2b2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112706	70955746	AD21	Dominican Republic	L2c	L2c	L2c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112707	70955748	AD22	Dominican Republic	L2c1	L2c	L2c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112708	70955750	AD23	Dominican Republic	L2d1	L2d$	L2d1a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112709	70955752	AD24	Dominican Republic	L2e	L2d	L2e	15,591	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112710	70955754	AD25	Dominican Republic	L3b2	L3c	L3b2	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112711	70955756	AD26	Dominican Republic	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006

Table C.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ112712	70955758	AD27	Dominican Republic	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112713	70955760	AD28	Dominican Republic	L3d2	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112714	70955762	AD29	Dominican Republic	L3d1d	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112715	70955764	AD30	Dominican Republic	L3d1b	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112716	70955766	AD31	Dominican Republic	L3d3	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112717	70955768	AD32	Dominican Republic	L3f1b4	L3b$	L3f1b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112718	70955770	AD33	Dominican Republic	L3h1b1	L3b$	L3h1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112719	70955772	AD34	Dominican Republic	L3e1b	L3a3	L3e	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112720	70955774	AD35	Dominican Republic	L3e2b2	L3a1	L3e	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112721	70955776	AD36	Dominican Republic	L3e2b	L3a1	L3e	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112722	70955778	AD37	Dominican Republic	L3e4	L3a3$	L3e	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ341058	84682334	Tor29	Dominican Republic	L0a2a	L0c2	L0a2a1	16,558	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341059	84682348	Tor7	Dominican Republic	L1c2b1	L1b1	L1c2b	16,584	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341062	84682390	Tor38	Dominican Republic	L2d1	L2d$	L2d1a	16,569	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341071	84682516	Tor5	Dominican Republic	L3e2b	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341072	84682530	Tor4	Dominican Republic	L3d1b	L3b	L3d	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341073	84682544	Tor6	Dominican Republic	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ282505	82494118	L1b-3-01	Hispanic	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a7	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ282506	82494132	L1b-3-02	Hispanic	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a7	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ282507	82494146	L3e-5-01	Hispanic	L3e	L3a3	L3e	16,563	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304897	83265615	L0a-1-01	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304898	83265629	L0a-1-02	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304899	83265643	L0a-1-03	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304900	83265657	L0a-1-04	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1b1	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304901	83265671	L0a-2-01	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1a2	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008

Table C.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ304902	83265685	L0a-2-02	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1a2	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304903	83265699	L0a-2-03	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1a2	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304904	83265713	L0a-2-04	African American	L0a	L0c1	L0a1a2	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304905	83265727	L1b-1-01	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304906	83265741	L1b-1-02	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304907	83265755	L1b-1-03	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304908	83265769	L1b-1-04	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304909	83265783	L1b-1-05	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304910	83265797	L1b-1-06	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304911	83265811	L1b-1-07	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304912	83265825	L1b-1-08	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304913	83265839	L1b-1-09	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304914	83265853	L1b-1-10	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304915	83265867	L1b-1-11	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304916	83265881	L1b-1-12	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304917	83265895	L1b-1-13	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304918	83265909	L1b-1-14	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304919	83265923	L1b-2-01	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304920	83265937	L1b-2-02	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304921	83265951	L1b-2-03	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a7	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304922	83265965	L1b-2-04	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304923	83265979	L1b-2-05	African American	L1b	L1a2	L1b1a7	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304924	83265993	L2a-1-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304925	83266007	L2a-1-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,574	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304926	83266021	L2a-1-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008

Table C.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ304927	83266035	L2a-1-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304928	83266049	L2a-1-05	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304929	83266063	L2a-1-06	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304930	83266077	L2a-1-07	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304931	83266091	L2a-1-08	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304932	83266105	L2a-1-09	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304933	83266119	L2a-1-10	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304934	83266133	L2a-2-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,573	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304935	83266147	L2a-2-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304936	83266161	L2a-2-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304937	83266175	L2a-2-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304938	83266189	L2a-3-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,560	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304939	83266203	L2a-3-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304940	83266217	L2a-3-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,559	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304941	83266231	L2a-3-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304942	83266245	L2a-4-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304943	83266259	L2a-4-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304944	83266273	L2a-4-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304945	83266287	L2a-4-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304946	83266301	L2a-4-05	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304947	83266315	L2a-4-06	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304948	83266329	L2a-4-07	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304949	83266343	L2a-4-09	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304950	83266357	L2a-4-10	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304951	83266371	L2a-4-11	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008

Table C.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ304952	83266385	L2a-5-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304953	83266399	L2a-5-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304954	83266413	L2a-5-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304955	83266427	L2a-5-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304956	83266441	L2a-5-05	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304957	83266455	L2a-5-06	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304958	83266469	L2a-5-07	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304959	83266483	L2a-5-08	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304960	83266497	L2a-5-09	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304961	83266511	L2a-5-10	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304962	83266525	L2a-5-11	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304963	83266539	L2a-5-12	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304964	83266553	L2a-5-13	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304965	83266567	L2a-5-14	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1f	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304966	83266581	L2a-5-15	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304967	83266595	L2a-5-16	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304968	83266609	L2a-6-01	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304969	83266623	L2a-6-02	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304970	83266637	L2a-6-03	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304971	83266651	L2a-6-04	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304972	83266665	L2a-6-05	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304973	83266679	L2a-6-06	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304974	83266693	L2a-6-07	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304975	83266707	L2a-6-08	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304976	83266721	L2a-6-09	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008

Table C.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ304977	83266735	L2a-6-12	African American	L2a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304978	83266749	L2b-1-01	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304979	83266763	L2b-1-02	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304980	83266777	L2b-1-03	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304981	83266791	L2b-1-04	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304982	83266805	L2b-1-05	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304983	83266819	L2b-1-07	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304984	83266833	L2b-1-08	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304985	83266847	L2b-1-09	African American	L2b	L2b	L2b	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304986	83266861	L2c-1-01	African American	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304987	83266875	L2c-1-02	African American	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304988	83266889	L2c-1-03	African American	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304989	83266903	L2c-1-04	African American	L2c	L2c	L2c	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304990	83266917	L3b-1-01	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304991	83266931	L3b-1-02	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304992	83266945	L3b-1-03	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304993	83266959	L3b-2-01	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304994	83266973	L3b-2-02	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304995	83266987	L3b-2-03	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304996	83267001	L3b-2-04	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304997	83267015	L3b-2-05	African American	L3b	L3c	L3b	16,566	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304998	83267029	L3e-1-01	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ304999	83267043	L3e-1-02	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305000	83267057	L3e-1-03	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305001	83267071	L3e-1-04	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008

Table C.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ305002	83267085	L3e-1-05	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305003	83267099	L3e-1-06	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305004	83267113	L3e-1-07	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305005	83267127	L3e-1-08	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305006	83267141	L3e-1-09	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305007	83267155	L3e-1-10	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305008	83267169	L3e-1-11	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305009	83267183	L3e-1-12	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305010	83267197	L3e-2-01	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305011	83267211	L3e-2-02	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305012	83267225	L3e-2-03	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305013	83267239	L3e-2-04	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305014	83267253	L3e-2-05	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305015	83267267	L3e-2-06	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305016	83267281	L3e-2-07	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305017	83267295	L3e-2-08	African American	L3e	L3a2	L3e	16,567	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305018	83267309	L3e-3-01	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305019	83267323	L3e-3-02	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305020	83267337	L3e-3-03	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305021	83267351	L3e-4-01	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305022	83267365	L3e-4-02	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,572	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305023	83267379	L3e-4-03	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305024	83267393	L3e-6-01	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305025	83267407	L3e-6-02	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305026	83267421	L3e-6-03	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008

Table C.1 Continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ305027	83267435	L3e-6-04	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,570	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305028	83267449	L3e-6-05	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305029	83267463	L3e-6-06	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305030	83267477	L3e-6-07	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305031	83267491	L3e-6-08	African American	L3e	L3a1	L3e2a	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305032	83267505	L3f-1-01	African American	L3f	L3b$	L3f1b	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305033	83267519	L3f-1-02	African American	L3f	L3b$	L3f1b	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305034	83267533	L3f-1-03	African American	L3f	L3b$	L3f1b	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305035	83267547	L3f-1-04	African American	L3f	L3b$	L3f1b	16,569	Just *et al*., 2008
DQ305036	83267561	L3f-1-05	African American	L3f	L3b$	L3f1b	16,568	Just *et al*., 2008

GenBank® accession number = a unique identifier for DNA sequences submitted to the GenBank® database to which information about the DNA sequence is connected; GI number = GenInfo Identifier number that is used to specify a specific DNA sequence; Sequence name/ isolate = the sample name given to the mitochondrial sequence under investigation; Ethnicity/ geographic origin = the place of origin or the ethnicity of the individual to whom the mtDNA sequence belonges the ethnicity of the individuals contained in this dataset is discussed in detail in Section 5.11.5 in which the ethnic groups listed in this dataset are connected to the country of origin and region within which the country resides; African American refers to individuals of African origin who reside in the US; Dominican Republic refers to individuals who are of northern and western African origin who reside in the Dominican Republic; haplogroup classification was performed by using published haplogroup assignments and two haplogroup classification schemes, a = published in Pereira et al., 2009, b = Wallace classification system (2004) as discussed in Section 5.12, c = PhyloTree classification system (Van Oven and Kayser, 2009) as discussed in Section 5.12; $ = to indicate that the mitochondrial sequence could not be fully resolved by the haplogroup classification scheme that was used; No. of bp. = refers to the length of the mitochondrial sequence.

APPENDIX D

Regional mitochondrial DNA genome datasets used in this study

This appendix contains information about the regional mtDNA genome datasets used for the statistical analyses of the sequence variation contained in the mitochondrial genomes of the All African dataset, as discussed in Section 5.11.2. The ethnicity of the mtDNA sequences obtained from GenBank® and used in the datasets of this investigation were published in a study by Pereira *et al.* (2009), according to country of origin or ethnic group. These ethnicities and countries were representative of broad African regions according to the CIA World Information; Chen *et al.* (1995a), Torroni *et al.* (2001) and Salas *et al.* (2002), as described in Section 5.11.5. Three subsets were constructed for the purpose of statistical analysis of the genetic diversity of the western, eastern and southern African regions and were referred to as the Western African dataset (4), Eastern African dataset (5) and Southern African dataset (6) respectively. The Western African dataset (4) consisted of 60 mtDNA sequences, the Eastern African dataset consisted of 110 mtDNA sequences and the Southern African dataset consisted of 66 mtDNA sequences. The All African dataset of this investigation did not contain a sufficient number of mitochondrial sequences from individuals of northern African origin and therefore this group was not included in this investigation. The full list of mitochondrial sequences for each of the regional datasets 4, 5 and 6 is presented in Table D.1.

Haplogroup and sub-haplogroup assignments of the mitochondrial genomes are also indicated in Table D.1. The haplogroup assignments of the GenBank® mitochondrial genomes, as published by Pereira *et al.* (2009), were used in conjunction with the haplogroup assignments of all the mitochondrial genomes by using two haplogroup classification schemes. These classification schemes consisted of the Wallace classification system (Wallace, 2004) and the PhyloTree classification system (Van Oven and Kayser, 2009), as described in Section 5.12. The mitochondrial sequence haplogroups generated in this investigation and the mitochondrial sequence haplogroups generated by other PhD studies at the CGR (Koekemoer, 2010; Isabirye, 2010) have not been published yet as in the case of the mitochondrial sequences retrieved from GenBank® (Pereira *et al.*, 2009).

Table D.1 Mitochondrial sequences that represented individuals of Western African origin

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
WESTERN AFRICAN DATASET (DATASET 4)								
EF184613	133854987	CAPL081_ L1c	Bakola/ Cameroon	L1c	L1b2	L1c1	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184614	133855001	CAPL079_ L1c	Bakola/ Cameroon	L1c	L2d$	L1c	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184615	133855015	CAPL029_ L1c	Bakola/ Cameroon	L1c	L1b2	L1c1	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184616	133855029	CAPL006_ L1c	Bakola/ Cameroon	L1c	L1b2	L1c1	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
AF346976	13272738	eff 004	Effik/Africa	L2a1i	L2a	L2a	16,570	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346977	13272752	eff007	Effik/Africa	L2a1a	L2a	L2a1a	16,569	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346980	13272794	ewon w77	Ewondo	L3e1f	L3a3	L3e2a	16,570	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346986	13272878	ibo 006	Ibo/Africa	L1b1a3	L1a2	L1b1a	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF346987	13272892	ibo 12	Ibo/Africa	L1c1d	L1b2	L1c1d	16,566	Ingman *et al*., 2000
DQ341070	84682502	Tor79	Nigeria	L3e5	L3a3$	L3e	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341075	84682572	Tor80	Nigeria	L3f3	L3b$	L3f3	16,568	Torroni *et al*., 2006
AF346985	13272864	haus 004	Hausa/Africa	L0a1a	L0c1	L0a1a	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF347014	13273270	yoru 002	Yoruba	L3d1a	L3b	L3d	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF347015	13273284	yoru 013	Yoruba	L3e2b1	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Ingman *et al*., 2000
NC_001807[c]	17981852	---	Yoruba	L3e2b1	L3a1	L3e	16,571	Ingman *et al*., 2000
DQ112723	70955780	AF83	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L2a1b	L2a	L2a1c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112724	70955782	AF84	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L2a1d	L2a	L2a1f	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112725	70955784	AF82	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L2a1b	L2a	L2a1c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112726	70955786	AF65	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L3e2a	L3a1	L3e2a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112727	70955788	AF91	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L1b1a	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112728	70955790	AF66	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L3e2a	L3a1	L3e2a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112729	70955792	AF63	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L3e2a	L3a1	L3e2a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112730	70955794	AF79	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L2a1b2	L2a	L2a1c	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006

Table D.1 continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ112731	70955796	AF80	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L2a1d	L2a	L2a1f	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112732	70955798	AF92	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L0a1a	L0c1	L0a1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112733	70955800	AF90	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L1b1a	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112734	70955802	AF67	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L3e2b1	L3a1	L3e	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112735	70955804	AF81	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L2c	L2c	L2c	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112736	70955806	AF86	Rimaibe/ Burkina Faso	L3f1b	L3b$	L3f1b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112737	70955808	AF87	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L1b	L1a2	L1b1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112738	70955810	AF68	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3b1b	L3c	L3b1a	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112739	70955812	AF69	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3d1b	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112740	70955814	AF64	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3e2a	L3a1	L3e2a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112741	70955816	AF88	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L1b1b	L1a2	L1b1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112742	70955818	AF70	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112743	70955820	AF71	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112744	70955822	AF72	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3d1fa	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112745	70955824	AF73	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L3b1b	L3c	L3b1a	15,582	Kivisild et al., 2006
DQ112746	70955826	AF74	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L3b2	L3c	L3b1a	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112747	70955828	AF75	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L3e3b	L3a2	L3e	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112748	70955830	AF76	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L3b1a	L3c	L3b	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112756	70955846	AF77	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L3d2	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112757	70955848	AF78	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L3e5	L3a3$	L3e	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112758	70955850	AF85	Mossi/ Burkina Faso	L2a1b2	L2a	L2a1c	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112759	70955852	AF89	Foulbe/ Burkina Faso	L1b1b	L1a2	L1b1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112903	70956140	AF31	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2a	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006

Table D.1 continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ112904	70956142	AF05	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112905	70956144	AF32	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2b	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112906	70956146	AF33	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112909	70956152	AF04	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112911	70956156	AF52	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2b	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112915	70956164	AF97	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b1	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112916	70956166	AF36	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2b	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112917	70956168	AF37	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112918	70956170	AF98	Pygmy/Zaire	L0a2b	L0c2	L0a2b	15,576	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112921	70956176	AF99	Pygmy/Zaire	L5a1c	L0$a	L5a1	15,586	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112922	70956178	AF100	Pygmy/Zaire	L5a1c	L0$a	L5a1	15,586	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112924	70956182	AF101	Pygmy/Zaire	L2a2b	L2a	L2a2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112925	70956184	AF96	Pygmy/Zaire	L1c1a2a	L1b2	L1c1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112829	70955992	AF53	Ghana	L1b1a	L1a2	L1b1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
EASTERN AFRICAN DATASET (DATASET 5)								
DQ112777	70955888	AF16	Nuba/Sudan	L0a1b2	L0c1	L0a1b	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112778	70955890	AF14	Nuba/Sudan	L2a2a	L2a	L2a2a	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112949	70956232	AF50	Sudan	L3d1'2'3'	L3b	L3d	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112956	70956246	AF45	Sudan	L3j	L3b$	L3cd	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112957	70956248	AF46	Sudan	L3h1a1	L3b$	L3h1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112958	70956250	AF47	Sudan	L3i1a	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112959	70956252	AF48	Sudan	L0a1a	L0c2$	L0a1a	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112960	70956254	AF49	Sudan	L3i1a	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112961	70956256	AF51	Sudan	L3h1a1	L3b$	L3h1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
EF184580	133854527	TZSW053_L5	Tanzania	L5	L0$b	L5	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184581	133854541	TZSW087_L5	Tanzania	L5	L0$b	L5	16,560	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184582	133854555	TZMW009_ L5	Tanzania	L5	L0$a	L5c	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007

Table D.1 continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
EF184583	133854569	TZSW086_L5	Tanzania	L5	L0$b	L5	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184584	133854583	TZSW055_L5	Tanzania	L5	L0$b	L5	16,560	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184585	133854597	Tzsw109_L0d	Tanzania	L0d	L0a	L0d3	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184586	133854611	Tzsw084	Tanzania	L0d	L0b	L0d1b	16,568	Gonder et al., 2007
EF184587	133854625	Tzsw068	Tanzania	L0d	L0a	L0d3	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184588	133854639	Tzsw010	Tanzania	L0d	L0a	L0d3	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184589	133854653	Tzbg031	Tanzania	L0d	L2a	L0d3	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184595	133854737	TZWF021	Tanzania	L0f	L2a	L0f2	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184596	133854751	TZAK002	Tanzania	L0f	L2d	L0f	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184597	133854765	TZTR029	Tanzania	L0f	L0a	L0f	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184598	133854779	TZBG034	Tanzania	L0f	L0a	L0f2	16,566	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184600	133854807	TZGG017	Tanzania	L0f	L0$a	L0f2	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184601	133854821	TZDT067	Tanzania	L0a	L0c1	L0a1b	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184602	133854835	TZSW038	Tanzania	L0a	L0c2	L0a2	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184603	133854849	TZPR030	Tanzania	L0a	L0c2	L0a2a1	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184604	133854863	Tzsw050	Tanzania	L0a	L0c2	L0a2	16,557	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184605	133854877	tztr002	Tanzania	L0a	L0c2	L0a2a2	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184606	133854891	Tzsw005	Tanzania	L0a	L0c2	L0a2	16,559	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184607	133854905	tzsw015	Tanzania	L0a	L2a	L0a2	16,558	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184608	133854919	TZTR001	Tanzania	L0a	L2a	L0a2	16,560	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184612	133854973	TZTR031	Tanzania	L1c	L0,L1	L1c	16,567	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184617	133855043	Tzbg037	Tanzania	L2a	L2a	L2a1c	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184618	133855057	Tzhz037	Tanzania	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184619	133855070	Tzhz077	Tanzania	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184620	133855083	tztr037	Tanzania	L2a	L2a	L2a1	16,571	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184621	133855097	tzms014	Tanzania	L2	L2d$	L2d1a	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184622	133855111	TZHZ251_ L3h	Tanzania	L3h	L3b$	L3h1	16,570	Gonder et al., 2007

Table D.1 continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
EF184623	133855125	Tzbg004_L3	Tanzania	L3	L3b	L3d	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184624	133855139	Tzhz032_L3f	Tanzania	L3f	L3b$	L3h1	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184625	133855153	Tzhz061_L3f	Tanzania	L3f	L3b$	L3a	16,572	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184627	133855181	Tzsw011_L3g	Tanzania	L3g	L3b$	L3$	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184628	133855195	tztr007_L3d	Tanzania	L3d	L3b	L3d	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184629	133855209	tztr023_L3g	Tanzania	L3g	L3b$	L3$	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184630	133855223	Tztr024_L3	Tanzania	L3	L3b$	L3a	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184631	133855237	TZRG044_L3	Tanzania	L3	L3b$	L3h1	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184632	133855251	TZIQ006_L3	Tanzania	L3	L3b$	L3h1	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184639	133855349	TZIQ053_L3	Tanzania	L3	L3b$	L3$	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184640	133855363	TZHZ081_L3	Tanzania	L3	L3b$	---	16,569	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184641	133855376	TZMW031_ L3	Tanzania	L3	L3b	L3d	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
DQ112782	70955898	AF10	Berta/ Ethiopia	L2a1	L2a	L2a1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112932	70956198	AF42	Ethiopia	U1a	L3b$	---	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112934	70956202	AF44	Ethiopia	L0f2a	L0a	L0f	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ341060	84682362	Tor74	Ethiopia	L5a1a	L0$a	L5a1a	16,570	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341061	84682376	Tor68	Ethiopia	L5c1	L0$a	L5c1	16,571	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341063	85541074	Tor39	Ethiopia	L6b	L2d$	L6b	16,572	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341064	84682418	Tor66	Ethiopia	L4a1	L3b$	L4a1	16,569	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341065	84682432	Tor71	Ethiopia	L4b2a1	L3b$	L4b2	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341066	84682446	Tor72	Ethiopia	L3x2a	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	16,574	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341067	84682460	Tor82	Ethiopia	L3x1	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	16,570	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341068	84682474	Tor70	Ethiopia	L3i2	L3a3$	L3b'f'	16,566	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341069	84682488	Tor69	Ethiopia	L3i1b	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	16,571	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341074	84682558	Tor84	Ethiopia	L3c	L3b$	L3c	16,568	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341076	84682586	Tor83	Ethiopia	L3f2a	L3b$	L3f2	16,569	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341077	84682600	Tor75	Ethiopia	L3f1b	L3b$	L3f1b	16,569	Torroni *et al*., 2006

Table D.1 continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
DQ341079	84682628	Tor31	Ethiopia	L3h1b1	L3b$	L3h1	16,568	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341080	84682642	Tor67	Ethiopia	L3h2	L3b	L3h2	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
DQ341081	84682656	Tor73	Ethiopia	L3a1	L3b$	L3a	16,567	Torroni *et al*., 2006
AY963585	75905883	Tor65	Uganda	L0f	L0a	L0f	16,569	Macaulay *et al*., 2005
D38112[b]	644480	SB17	Uganda	L0	L0c2	L0a2d	16,559	Horai *et al*., 1995
---	---	UG_CGR_71473	Acholi	---	L3b$	L3h1	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71475	Acholi	---	L3c	L3b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71477	Acholi	---	L3c	L3b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71472	Acholi	---	L3b$	L4b2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71474	Acholi	---	L3b$	L4a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71470	Acholi	---	L2d$	L2a4	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71478	Lugbara	---	L2d$	L2a4	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71482	Lugbara	---	L2a	L2a1	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71471	Acholi	---	L2d	L2e	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71468	Acholi	---	L0c1	L0a1b1a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71490	Baganda	---	L3c	L3b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71493	Baganda	---	L3c	L3b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71486	Baganda	---	L3b$	L4a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71495	Baganda	---	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71496	Baganda	---	L3b$	L4b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71487	Lugbara	---	L2a	L2a2'3'	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71489	Baganda	---	L0c1	L0a1b1a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71443	Baganda	---	L0c1	L0a1b1a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71492	Baganda	---	L0c1	L0a1a2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71494	Baganda	---	L0a	L0f	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71656	Baganda	---	L3a3$	L3e'l'k'	15,478	Isabirye, 2010

Table D.1 continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI nr.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
---	---	UG_CGR_71 677	Lugbara	---	L3c	L3b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 657	Baganda	---	L3b$	L4b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 660	Baganda	---	L3b$	L4b2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 674	Lugbara	---	L3b$	L3h1	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 678	Lugbara	---	L2a	L2a2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 675	Lugbara	---	L0a$	L5c	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 676	Lugbara	---	L0a$	L1c3a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 655	Baganda	---	L0c2	L0a2a2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 673	Baganda	---	L0c2	L0a2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 739	Acholi	---	L3a2	L3	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 699	Lugbara	---	L3b$	L3f1b	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 708	Lugbara	---	L0L1$	L4b2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 679	Lugbara	---	L2a	L2a2	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 738	Acholi	---	L2a	L2a2'3'	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 734	Acholi	---	L2a	L2a4	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 680	Lugbara	---	L2d$	L2a1c	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 700	Lugbara	---	L1a2	L1b1a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 696	Lugbara	---	L0a$	L5a1	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
---	---	UG_CGR_71 709	Lugbara	---	L0L1$	L5a	15,478	Isabirye, 2010
SOUTHERN AFRICAN DATASET (DATASET 6)								
EF184590	133854667	sanC5_L0d	San/ South Africa	L0d	L0b	L0d1	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184591	133854681	San_54_L0d	San/ South Africa	L0d	L0b	L0d2c	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184592	133854695	sanC6_L0d2	San/ South Africa	L0d2	L0b	L0d1c1a	16,566	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184593	133854709	sanC2_L0d2	San/ South Africa	L0d2	L0b	L0d1c	16,566	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184594	133854723	San_107_ L0d2	San/ South Africa	L0d2	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,571	Gonder *et al*., 2007

Table D.1 continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
EF184610	133854946	San_11_L0k	San/ South Africa	L0k	L0a	L0k1	16,564	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184611	133854959	sanC3_L0k	San/ South Africa	L0k	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Gonder *et al*., 2007
EF184633	133855265	sanC1_L3	San/ South Africa	L3	L3b$	L3$	16,570	Gonder *et al*., 2007
---	---	KS_CGR_32/ SA93-32	!Kung/ South Africa	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_01/ 1800	!Kung/ South Africa	---	L0a	L0k1	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_32/ SA93-32	!Kung/ South Africa	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
AF347008	13273186	san 1	San/Africa	L0k1	L0a	L0k1	16,569	Ingman *et al*., 2000
AF347009	13273200	san 2	San/Africa	L0k1	L0a	L0k1	16,567	Ingman *et al*., 2000
DQ112845	70956024	AF18	Khoi-San	L4b2a2	L3b$	L4b2	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112899	70956132	AF09	Khoi-San	L0d1c1	L0b	L0d1	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112900	70956134	AF08	Khoi-San	L2a1f	L2a	L2a1b1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
---	---	KS_CGR_04/ 1803	!Kung/ Namibia	---	L0b	L0d1c1a	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_05/ 1804	!Kung/ Namibia	---	L0b	L0d1c	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_38/ 9338	!Kung/ Namibia	---	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_92/ 1891	!Kung/ Namibia	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,571	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR127/ 1926	!Kung/ Namibia	---	L0b	L0d1a	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR164/ 1963	!Kung/ Namibia	---	L2b	L2b	16,569	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR143/ 1942	!Kung/Namibia	---	L3a1	L3e	16,569	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR175/ 1974	!Kung/Namibia	---	L3a1	L3e	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_10/ SA93-10	!Kung/Namibia	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_48/ 1847	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_56/ 1855	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_59/ 1858	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,570	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_60/ 1859	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010

Table D.1 continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
---	---	KS_CGR_61/ 1860	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1a	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_69/ 1868	!Kung/Angola	---	L2b	L2b	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_77/ 1876	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1a	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_83/ 1882	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_84/ 1883	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,569	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_90/ 1889	!Kung/Angola	---	L3b	L3d	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_91/ 1890	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR105/ 1904	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR111/ 1910	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR117/ 1916	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_20/ 1919	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_12 1/1920	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1a	16,566	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR140/ 1939	!Kung/Angola	---	L3a1	L3e	16,569	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR157/ 1956	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,567	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR172/ 1971	!Kung/Angola	---	L3b	L3d	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR173/ 1972	!Kung/Angola	---	L2b	L2b	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR176/ 1975	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_44/ 1843	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d2b	16,569	Koekemoer, 2010
---	---	KS_CGR_40/ SA93-40	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1b	16,569	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_52/ SA93-52	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1	16,569	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_72/ SA93-72	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_80/ SA93-80	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_82/ SA93-82	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR_94/ SA93-94	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1a	16,569	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR102/ SA93-102	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1a	16,567	Mouton, 2003

Table D.1 continued…

GenBank® accession number	GI no.	Sequence name/ isolate	Ethnicity/ Geographic origin	Haplogroup/sub-haplogroup classification			No. of bp	Reference
				Published[a]	Wallace (2004)[b]	Phylo Tree (2009)[c]		
---	---	KS_CGR106/ SA93-106	!Kung/Angola	---	L0a	L0k1	16,568	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR122/ SA93-122	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1c1b	16,567	Mouton, 2003
---	---	KS_CGR130/ SA93-130	!Kung/Angola	---	L0b	L0d1a	16,569	Mouton, 2003
DQ112830	70955994	AF54	Zulu/Africa	L0d2c	L0b	L0d2c	15,582	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112854	70956042	AF25	Zulu/Africa	L0d1a	L0b	L0d1a1	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112848	70956030	AF20	Sotho/Africa	L0a2a2	L0c2	L0a2a2	15,574	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112849	70956032	AF21	Pedi/Africa	L2a1f	L2a	L2a1b1	15,585	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112850	70956034	AF22	Tswana/ Africa	L0d2a	L0b	L0d2a	15,584	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112855	70956044	AF27	Tswana/ Africa	L0d1b	L0b	L0d1	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112847	70956028	AF19	Herero/ Africa	L3d3a	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112853	70956040	AF26	Herero/ Africa	L3d3a	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006
DQ112857	70956048	AF28	Herero/ Africa	L3d3a	L3b	L3d	15,583	Kivisild *et al*., 2006

GenBank® accession number = a unique identifier for DNA sequences submitted to the GenBank® database to which information about the DNA sequence is connected; GI number = GenInfo Identifier number that is used to specify a specific DNA sequence; Sequence name/ isolate = the sample name provided with the mitochondrial sequence under investigation; Ethnicity/ geographic origin = the place of origin or the ethnicity of the individual to whom the mtDNA sequence belongs, the ethnicity of the individuals contained in this dataset is discussed in detail in Section 5.11.5, in which the ethnic groups listed in this dataset are connected to the country of origin and region within which the country resides; the mtDNA sequence isolates with the prefix "KS" belongs to the Khoi-San-speaking populations of southern Africa, the term "Khoi-San" here includes all the different names for the Khoi-San speakers of southern Africa, such as !Kung, as discussed in Section 5.11.5; the mtDNA isolates with a prefix "UG" belong to individuals of Ugandan origin; haplogroup classification was performed by using published haplogroup assignments and two haplogroup classification schemes, a = published in Pereira *et al.*, 2009, b = Wallace classification system (2004) as discussed in Section 5.12, c = PhyloTree classification system (Van Oven and Kayser, 2009) as discussed in Section 5.12; $ = to indicate that the mitochondrial sequence could not be fully resolved by the haplogroup classification scheme used; NC_001807 = a NCBI mitochondrial reference sequence that belongs to a western African individual of Yoruban ethnicity; Zaire here refers to the current Democratic Republic of Congo (CIA, World Information); Bakola, Ewondo = ethnic groups that reside in Cameroon; Effik, Ibo, Hasau, Yoruba = ethnic groups that reside in Nigeria; Mossi, Rimaibe, Foulbe = ethnic groups that reside in Burkina Faso and Pygmy = ethnic groups that reside in Zaire/ Democratic Republic of the Congo; Nuba = ethnic group that resides in Sudan; Berta = ethnic group that resides in Ethiopia; Acholi, Lugbara, Baganda = ethnic groups that reside in Uganda; San, !Kung, Khoi-San = Khoi-San speaking populations that reside in southern Africa; Herero = Bantu-speaking ethnic group that resides in Angola, Namibia and Botswana; Zulu, Sotho, Pedi, Tswana = ethnic groups that reside in South Africa; no.= number; bp. = base pairs.

APPENDIX E

Global African and All African phylogenetic trees of this investigation

This appendix contains the phylogenetic trees that were constructed by using the Global African and All African datasets, as described in Section 5.11 and Section 6.8. The mitochondrial sequences contained in these datasets represent a broad collection of coding region mtDNA sequences belonging to individuals of African origin. Distinctions were made between the individuals residing in African countries only, as represented in the All African dataset, and those residing both in African and non-African countries, as represented in the Global African dataset. The purpose of the phylogenetic trees was to position the maternal lineages of the mtDNA sequences of the Tswana cohort under investigation in the context of the maternal lineages of a broad set of African individuals in an attempt to discover the evolutionary past of the Tswana-speaking individuals of this investigation.

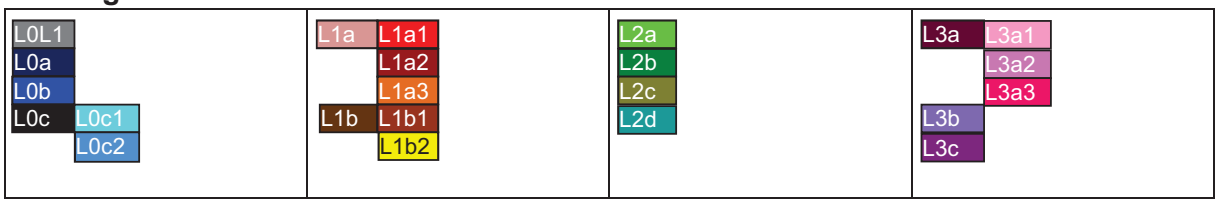
The phylogenetic trees were constructed by using the neighbour-oining (NJ) and maximum parsimony (MP) methods for tree-building, as described in Section 5.13. The NJ outtrees were generated by using PHYLIP 3.6 and were converted to a phylogram format in TreeView (Page, 1996). It was rooted by using an outgroup, the *Pan troglodytes* sequence. Thereafter it was viewed by using MEGA version 5 (Tamura *et al.*, 2007) in a circular format. The PHYLIP outtree format converted the bootstrap values into branch lengths. The MP trees were constructed by using MEGA version 5 (Tamura *et al.*, 2007) and viewed in MEGA Tree Explorer in a circular format rooted at the outgroup sequence *Pan troglodytes* with the bootstrap values indicated on the tree branches. The phylogenetic trees are presented in an A3 format and also in digital format on CD_Appendix E (attached to the last page of the thesis) for ease of reference when using it as a guide for Section 6.8.

Figure E.1 Global African and All African phylogenetic trees

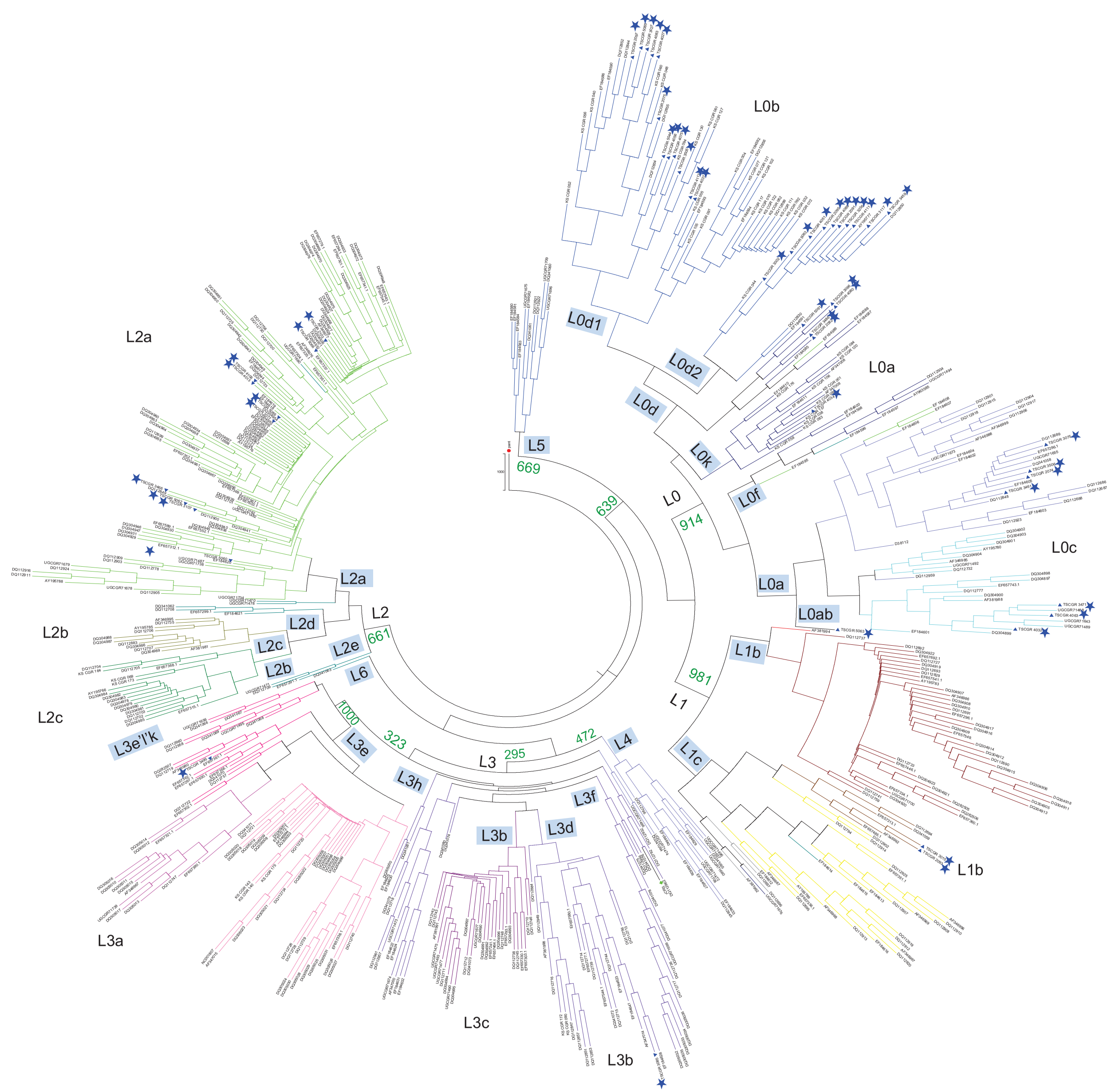
A. Global African NJ tree
B. Global African MP tree
C. All African NJ tree
D. All African MP tree

The phylogenetic trees represent the coding regions of 573 mtDNA sequences of the Global African dataset and 386 mtDNA sequences of the All African dataset, as described in Section 5.11.1 and Section 5.11.2. The rCRS is indicated by a green diamond (◆) and the *Pan troglodytes* outgroup is represented by a red circle (●). The haplogroups and sub-haplogroups assigned by the Wallace classification system (2004) are presented in colours as described in the tree legend below. Major haplogroup branching is indicated at the branch splits on the tree and sub-haplogroup groupings are indicated on the outside of the tree. The PhyloTree (Van Oven and Kayser, 2009) haplogroup assignments are indicated in blue text boxes. MtDNA sequence identification is presented at the tips of the branches and the Tswana mtDNA sequences of this investigation are indicated by a blue triangle (▲) and blue star (★). The bootstrap values are indicated in green on the branches. The bootstrap values of the NJ trees are indicated as the number of repeats per 1,000 iterations and for the MP trees as a percentage value (See Section 6.8).

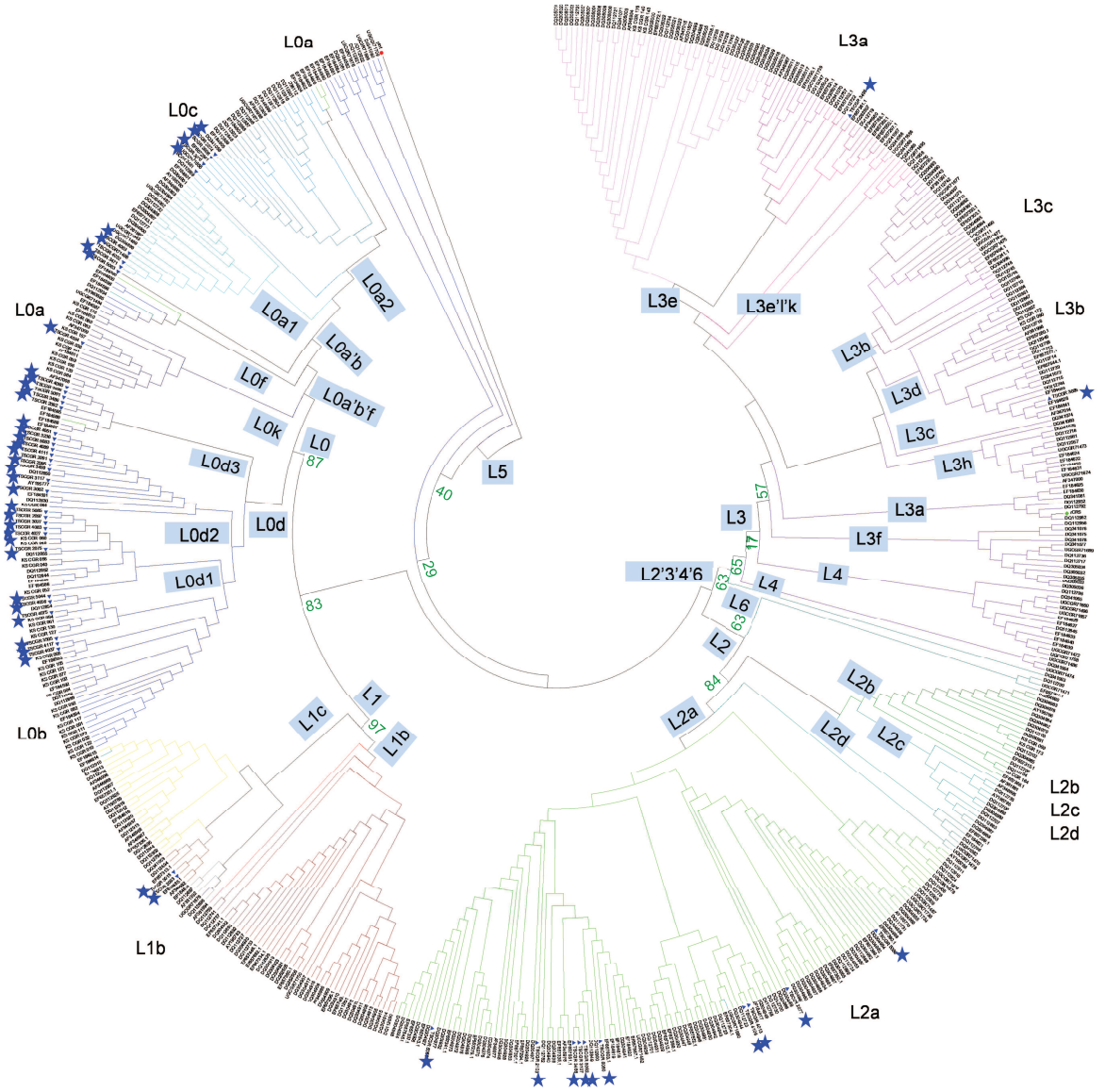
Tree legend



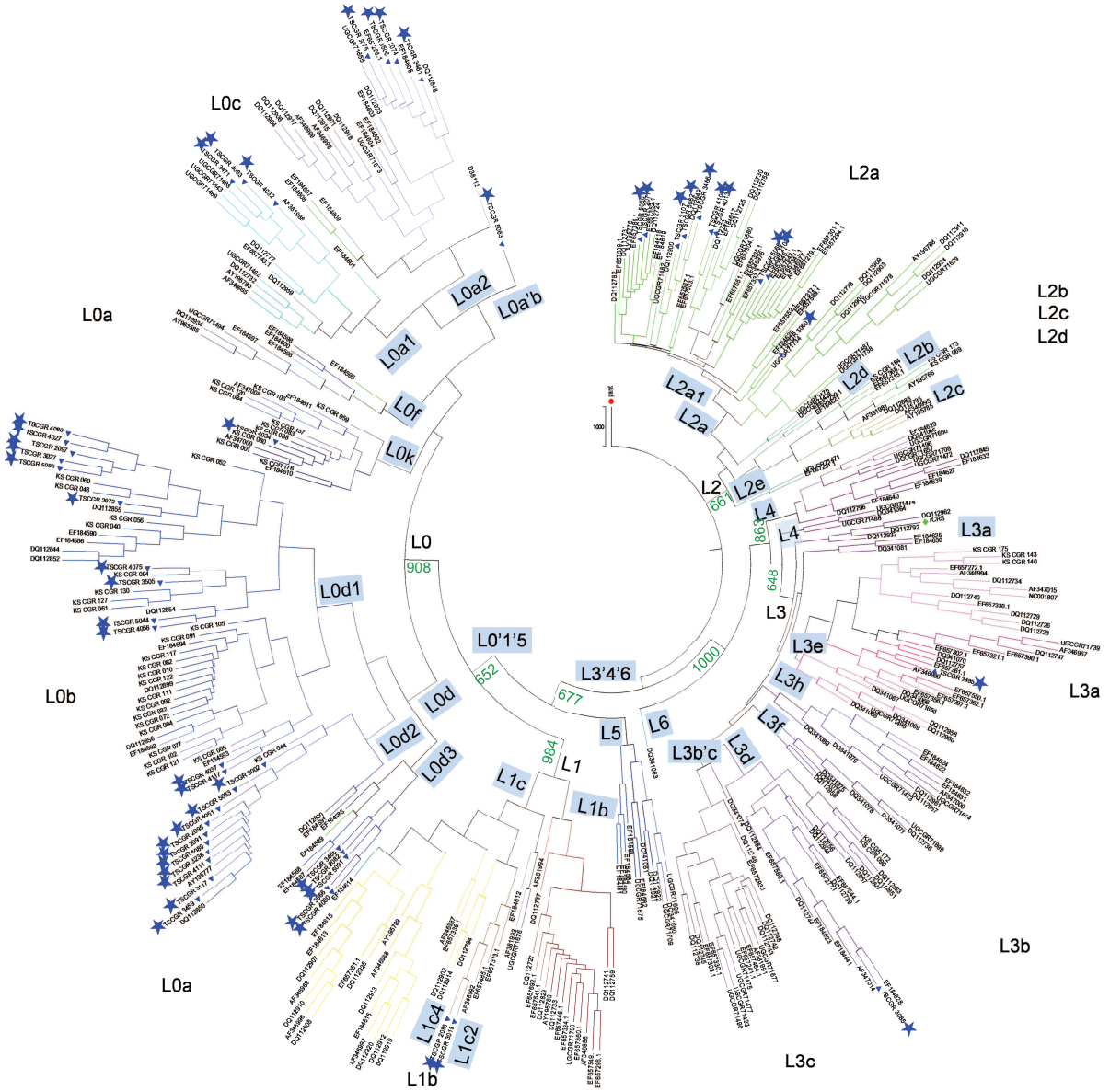
A.


L0b
L0a
L0c
L0d1
L0d2
L0d
L0k
L0f
L0a
L0ab
L0
914
639
L5
669
L1b
981
L1
L1c
L1b
L4
472
L3f
L3d
L3b
295
L3
L3h
L3e
323
1000
L6
L2e
661
L2
L2a
L2d
L2c
L2b
L3e'l'k
L2a
L2b
L2c
L3a
L3c
L3b

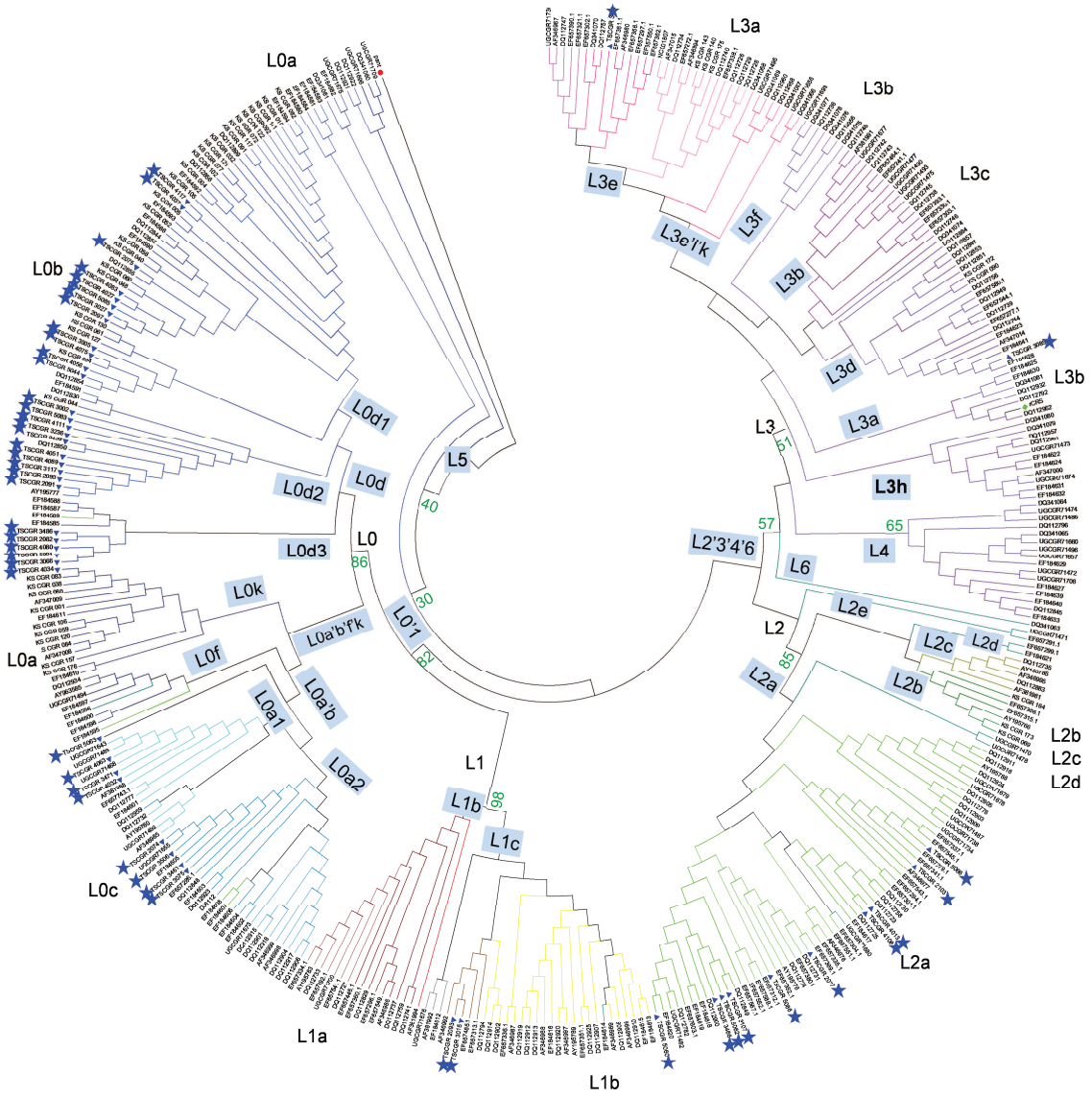
B.


L0a
L0c
L0a
L0a2
L0a1
L0a'b
L0f
L0a'b'f
L0k
L0
87
L0d3
L0d2
L0d
L0d1
L0b
L1c
L1
97
L1b
L1b
40
L5
29
83
L3a
L3c
L3e
L3e'l'k
L3b
L3b
L3d
L3c
L3h
57
L3
L3a
17
L3f
65
63
L2'3'4'6
L4
L4
L6
63
L2
84
L2a
L2b
L2d
L2c
L2b
L2c
L2d
L2a

C.


L0c
L0a
L0a2
L0a'b
L0a1
L0f
L0k
L0
908
L0d1
L0b
L0d
L0d2
L0d3
L0a
L0'1'5
652
L3'4'6
677
984
L1
L1c
L1b
L1c4
L1c2
L1b
L5
L6
L3b'c
1000
L2a
L2b
L2c
L2d
L2a1
L2a
L2
L2e
664
L4
803
L4
L3a
648
L3
L3e
L3h
L3f
L3d
L3a
L3b
L3c

D.


L0a
L0b
L0d1
L0d2
L0d
L0d3
L0
L0k
L0a'b'f'k
L0f
L0a
L0a1
L0a'b
L0a2
L0c
L5
40
L0'1
30
82
86
L1
L1b
98
L1c
L1a
L1b
L3a
L3b
L3c
L3e
L3e'i'k
L3f
L3b
L3d
L3b
L3a
L3
51
L3h
57
L2'3'4'6
65
L4
L6
L2e
L2
85
L2a
L2c
L2d
L2b
L2b
L2c
L2d
L2a

APPENDIX F

Phylogenetic trees of the Tswana-speaking individuals of this investigation

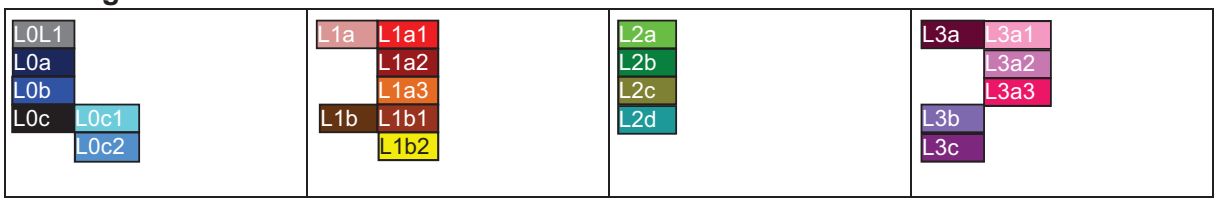
This appendix contains the phylogenetic trees that were constructed by using the Tswana dataset (3b) as described in Section 5.11.3, Section 6.85 and Section 6.8.6. The phylogenetic trees were constructed by using the neighbour-joining (NJ) and maximum parsimony (MP) methods for tree building, as described in Section 5.13. The NJ outtrees were generated by using PHYLIP 3.6 and were converted to a phylogram format in TreeView (Page, 1996). It was rooted by using an outgroup, the *Pan troglodytes* sequence. Thereafter it was viewed by using MEGA version 5 (Tamura *et al.*, 2007) in a circular format. The PHYLIP outtree format converted the bootstrap values into branch lengths. The MP trees were constructed by using MEGA version 5 (Tamura *et al.*, 2007) and viewed in MEGA Tree Explorer in a circular format rooted at the outgroup sequence *Pan troglodytes* with the bootstrap values indicated on the tree branches. The phylogenetic trees are presented in an A3 format and also in digital format on CD_Appendix F (attached to the last page of the thesis) for ease of reference when using it as a guide for Section 6.8.

Figure F.1 Phylogenetic trees of Tswana-speaking individuals of this investigation

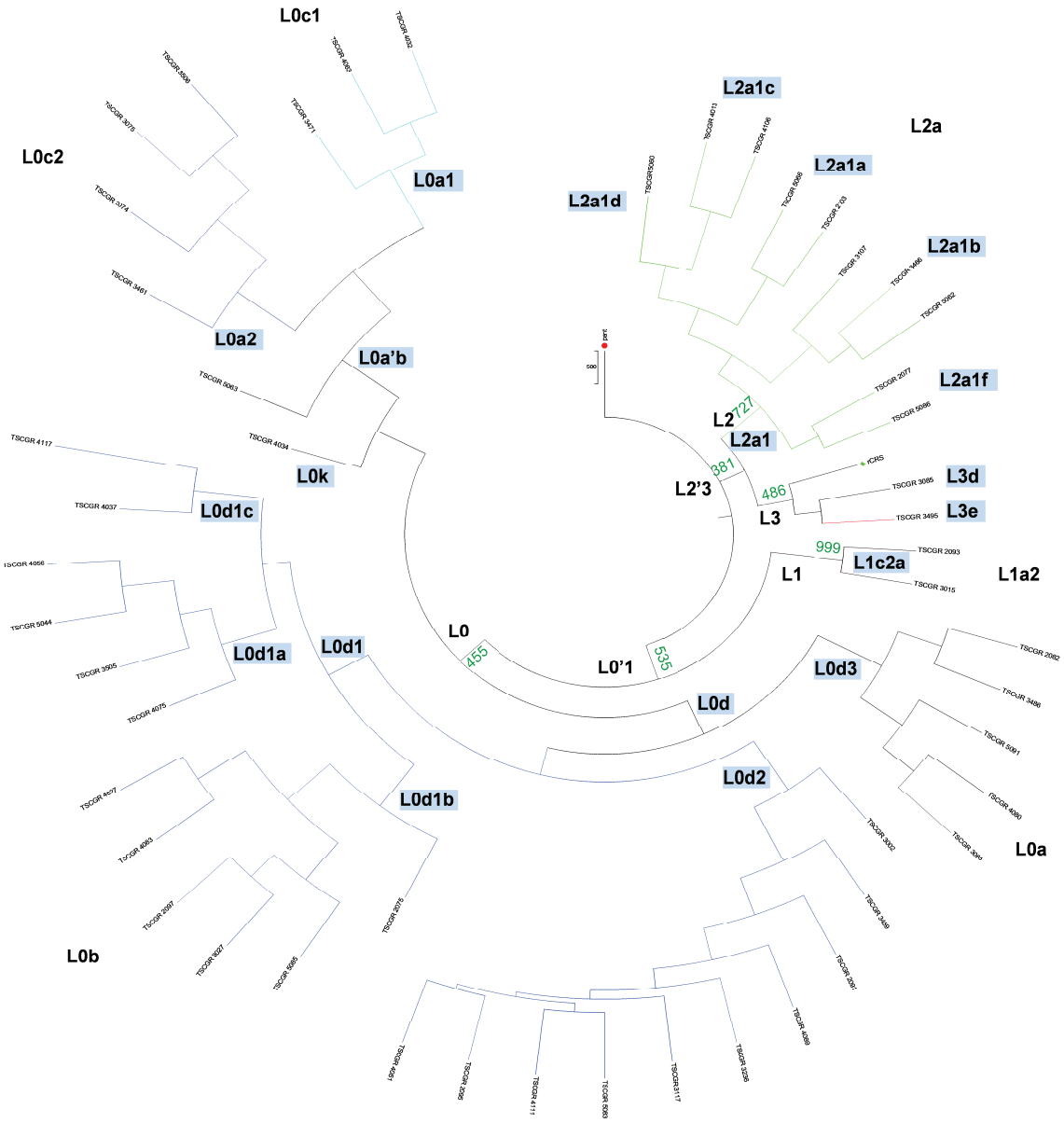
A. Tswana NJ tree
B. Tswana MP tree

The phylogenetic trees represent the coding regions of 50 mtDNA sequences of the Tswana dataset as described in Section 5.11.3. The rCRS is indicated by a green diamond (◆) and the *Pan troglodytes* outgroup is represented by a red circle (●). The haplogroups and sub-haplogroups assigned by the Wallace classification system (2004) are presented in colours as described in the tree legend below. Major haplogroup branching is indicated at the branch splits on the tree and sub-haplogroup groupings are indicated on the outside of the tree. The PhyloTree (Van Oven and Kayser, 2009) haplogroup assignments are indicated in blue text boxes. MtDNA sequence identification is presented at the tips of the branches. The bootstrap values are indicated in green on the branches. The bootstrap values of the NJ trees are indicated as the number of repeats per 1,000 iterations and for the MP trees as a percentage value (See Section 6.8).

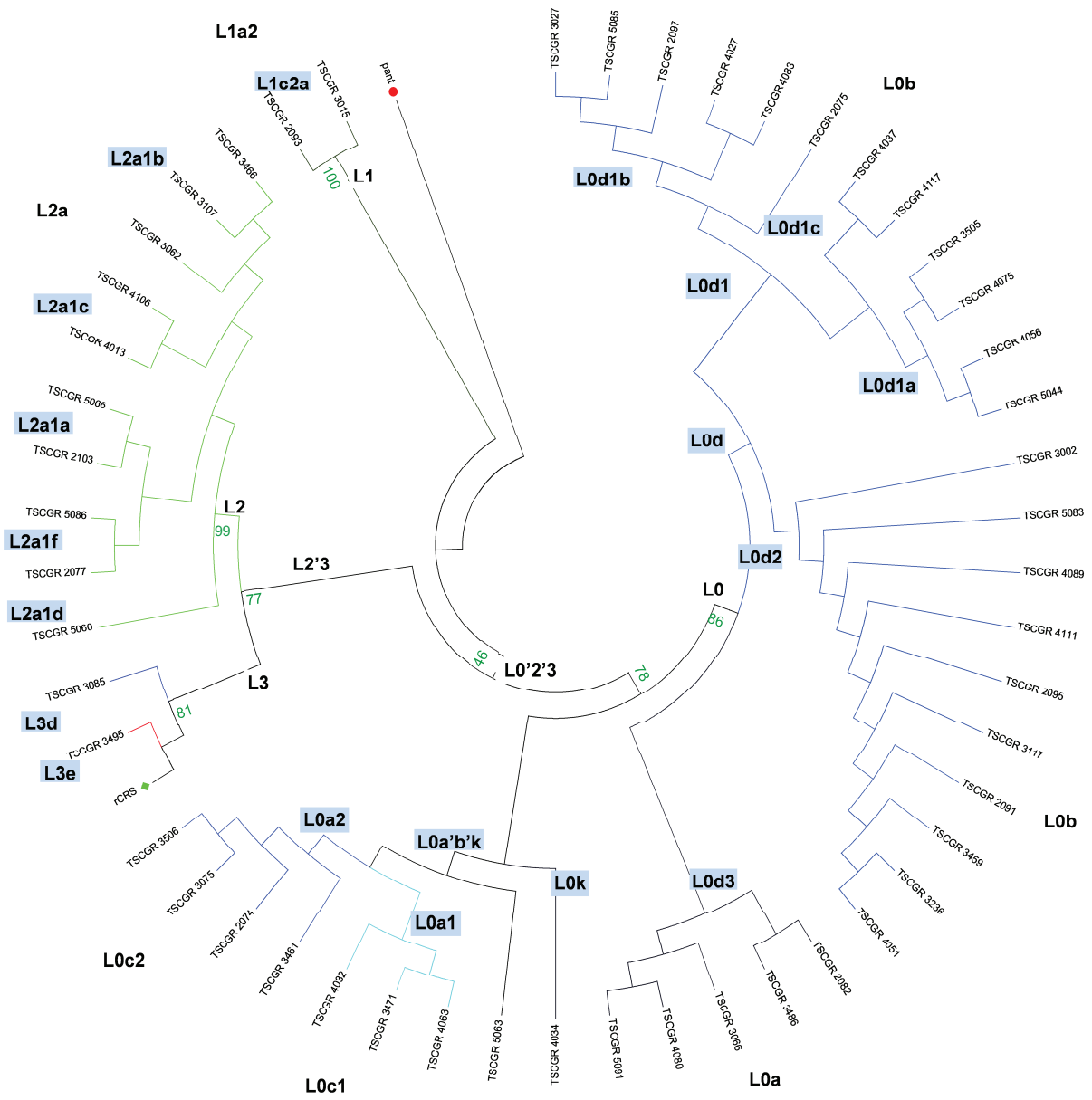
Tree legend



A.


L0c1
L0c2
L0a1
L0a2
L0a'b
L0k
L0d1c
L0d1a
L0d1
L0d1b
L0b
L0
L0'1
L0d
L0d2
L0d3
L0a
L1
L1c2a
L1a2
L2
L2a
L2a1
L2a1c
L2a1a
L2a1b
L2a1d
L2a1f
L2'3
L3
L3d
L3e
727
881
486
999
455
535
500

B.


L1a2
L1c2a
TSCGR 3015
TSCGR 2093
plant
L1
100
L2a1b
TSCGR 3466
TSCGR 3107
L2a
TSCGR 5062
TSCGR 4106
L2a1c
TSCGR 4013
TSCGR 5006
L2a1a
TSCGR 2103
L2
99
TSCGR 5086
L2a1f
TSCGR 2077
L2a1d
TSCGR 5060
L2'3
77
TSCGR 4085
L3
81
L3d
TSCGR 3495
L3e
rCRS
49
L0'2'3
78
L0
86
TSCGR 3027
TSCGR 5085
TSCGR 2097
TSCGR 4027
TSCGR 4083
L0b
TSCGR 2075
L0d1b
TSCGR 4037
TSCGR 4117
L0d1c
TSCGR 3505
L0d1
TSCGR 4075
TSCGR 4056
L0d1a
TSCGR 5044
L0d
TSCGR 3002
TSCGR 5083
L0d2
TSCGR 4089
TSCGR 4111
TSCGR 2095
TSCGR 3117
TSCGR 2091
L0b
TSCGR 3459
TSCGR 3238
TSCGR 4051
L0d3
TSCGR 2082
TSCGR 3486
TSCGR 3066
TSCGR 4080
TSCGR 5081
L0a
L0k
TSCGR 4034
L0a'b'k
TSCGR 5063
TSCGR 4063
TSCGR 3471
TSCGR 4032
L0a1
L0a2
TSCGR 3461
TSCGR 2074
TSCGR 3075
TSCGR 3506
L0c2
L0c1

APPENDIX G

Mitochondrial consensus sequence for a Tswana-speaking population of South Africa

The Tswana mtDNA consensus sequence is presented in this appendix. It was constructed from the full mitochondrial genomes of the 50 Tswana-speaking individuals of this investigation by using BioEdit version 7.0.5.2 (Hall, 2001). The sequence variants that were present in the majority of the Tswana-speaking individuals of this investigation were included in the consensus sequence. In cases where two sequence variants were distributed in equal quantities across the Tswana samples of this investigation, the sequence variants were indicated as ambivalent (R, Y, S or M) by the BioEdit version 7.0.5.2 (Hall, 2001) software. This ensured that both sequence variants were acknowledged as contributing to the total sequence variance of the Tswana consensus sequence. The rCRS (Andrews *et al*., 1999) was used to determine the positions of the sequence variants.

Figure G.1 Mitochondrial consensus sequence for a Tswana-speaking population of South Africa

```
     1  GATCACAGGT CTATCACCCT ATTAACCACT CACGGGAGCT CTCCATGCAT TTGGTATTTT
    61  CGTCTGGGGG GTGTGCACGC GATAGCATTG CGAGACGCTG GAGCCGGAGC ACCCTATGTC
   121  GCAGTATCTG TCTTTGATTC CTGCCCCATC CCATTATTTA TCGCACCTAC GTTCAATATT
   181  ACAGGCGAAC ATACCTACTA AAGTGTGTTA ATTAATTAAT GCTTGTAGGA CATAATAATA
   241  ACAATTAAAT GTCTGCACAG CCACTTTCCA CACAGACATC ATAACAAAAA ATTTCCACCA
   301  AACCCCCCCT CCCCCCGCTT CTGGCCACAG CACTTAAACA CATCTCTGCC AAACCCCAAA
   361  AACAAAGAAC CCTAACACCA GCCTAACCAG ATTTCAAATT TTATCTTTTG GCGGTATGCA
   421  CTTTTAACAG TCACCCCCCA ACTAACACAT TATTTTCCCC TCCCACTCCC ATACTACTAA
   481  TCTCATCAAT ACAACCCCCG CCCATCCTAC CCAGCACACA CACACCGCTG CTAACCCCAT
   541  ACCCCGAACC AACCAAACCC CAAAGACACC CCCCACAGTT TATGTAGCTT ACCTCCTCAA
   601  AGCAATACAC TGAAAATGTT TAGACGGGCT CACATCACCC CATAAACAAA TAGGTTTGGT
   661  CCTAGCCTTT CTATTAGCTC TTAGTAAGAT TACACATGCA AGCATCCCCG TTCCAGTGAG
   721  TTCACCCTCT AAATCACCAC GATCAAAAGG GACAAGCATC AAGCACGCAA CAATGCAGCT
   781  CAAAACGCTT AGCCTAGCCA CACCCCCACG GGAAACAGCA GTGATAAACC TTTAGCAATA
   841  AACGAAAGTT TAACTAAGCT ATACTAACCC CAGGGTTGGT CAATTTCGTG CCAGCCACCG
   901  CGGTCACACG ATTAACCCAA GTCAATAGAA GCCGGCGTAA AGAGTGTTTT AGATCACCCC
   961  CTCCCCAATA AAGCTAAAAC TCACCTGAGT TGTAAAAAAC TCCAGTTGAC ACAAAATAAA
  1021  CTACGAAAGT GGCTTTAACA TATCTGAATA CACAATAGCT AAGACCCAAA CTGGGATTAG
  1081  ATACCCCACT ATGCTTAGCC CTAAACCTCA ACAGTTAAAT CAACAAAACT GCTCGCCAGA
  1141  ACACTACGAG CCACAGCTTA AAACTCAAAG GACCTGGCGG TGCTTCATAT CCCTCTAGAG
  1201  GAGCCTGTTC TGTAATCGAT AAACCCCGAT CAACCTCACC ACCTCTTGCT CAGCCTATAT
  1261  ACCGCCATCT TCAGCAAACC CTGATGAAGG CTACAAAGTA AGCGCAAGTA CCCACGTAAA
  1321  GACGTTAGGT CAAGGTGTAG CCCATGAGGT GGCAAGAAAT GGGCTACATT TTCTACCCCA
  1381  GAAAACTACG ATAGCCCTTA TGAAACTTAA GGGTCGAAGG TGGATTTAGC AGTAAACTRA
```

1441	GAGTAGAGTG CTTAGTTGAA CAGGGCCCTG AAGCGCGTAC ACACCGCCCG TCACCCTCCT
1501	CAAGTATACT TCAAAGGACA TTTAACTAAA ACCCCTACGC ATTTATATAG AGGAGACAAG
1561	TCGTAACATG GTAAGTGTAC TGGAAAGTGC ACTTGGACGA ACCAGAGTGT AGCTTAACAC
1621	AAAGCACCCA ACTTACACTT AGGAGATTTC AACTTAACTT GACCGCTCTG AGCTAAACCT
1681	AGCCCCAAAC CCACTCCACC TTACTACCAG ACAACCTTAG CCAAACCATT TACCCAAATA
1741	AAGTATAGGC GATAGAAATT GAAACCTGGC GCAATAGATA TAGTACCGCA AGGGAAAGAT
1801	GAAAAATTAT AACCAAGCAT AATATAGCAA GGACTAACCC CTATACCTTC TGCATAATGA
1861	ATTAACTAGA AATAACTTTG CAAGGAGAGC CAAAGCTAAG ACCCCCGAAA CCAGACGAGC
1921	TACCTAAGAA CAGCTAAAAG AGCACACCCG TCTATGTAGC AAAATAGTGG GAAGATTTAT
1981	AGGTAGAGGC GACAAACCTA CCGAGCCTGG TGATAGCTGG TTGTCCAAGA TAGAATCTTA
2041	GTTCAACTTT AAATTTGCCC ACAGAACCCT CTAAATCCCC TTGTAAATTT AACTGTTAGT
2101	CCAAAGAGGA ACAGCTCTTT GGACACTAGG AAAAAACCTT GTAGAGAGAG TAAAAAATTT
2161	AACACCCATA GTAGGCCTAA AAGCAGCCAC CAATTAAGAA AGCGTTCAAG CTCAACACCC
2221	ACTACCTAAA AAATCCCAAA CATATAACTG AACTCCTCAC ACCCAATTGG ACCAATCTAT
2281	CACCCTATAG AAGAACTAAT GTTAGTATAA GTAACATGAA AACATTCTCC TCCGCATAAG
2341	CCTGCGTCAG ATTAAAACAC TGAACTGACA ATTAACAGCC CAATATCTAC AATCAACCAA
2401	CAAGTCATTA TTACCCTCAC TGTCAACCCA ACACAGGCAT GCTCATAAGG AAAGGTTAAA
2461	AAAAGTAAAA GGAACTCGGC AAATCTTACC CCGCCTGTTT ACCAAAAACA TCACCTCTAG
2521	CATCACCAGT ATTAGAGGCA CCGCCTGCCC AGTGACACAT GTTTAACGGC CGCGGTACCC
2581	TAACCGTGCA AAGGTAGCAT AATCACTTGT TCCTTAAATA GGGACCTGTA TGAATGGCTC
2641	CACGAGGGTT CAGCTGTCTC TTACTTTTAA CCAGTGAAAT TGACCTGCCC GTGAAGAGGC
2701	GGGCATGACA CAGCAAGACG AGAAGACCCT ATGGAGCTTT AATTTATTAA TGCAAACAAT
2761	ACCTAACAAA CCCACAGGTC CTAAACTACC AAACCTGCAT TAAAAATTTC GGTTGGGGCG
2821	ACCTCGGAGC AGAACCCAAC CTCCGAGCAG TACATGCTAA GACTTCACCA GTCAAAGCGA
2881	ACTACCATAC TCAATTGATC CAATAACTTG ACCAACGGAA CAAGTTACCC TAGGGATAAC
2941	AGCGCAATCC TATTCTAGAG TCCATATCAA CAATAGGGTT TACGACCTCG ATGTTGGATC
3001	AGGACATCCC GATGGTGCAG CCGCTATTAA AGGTTCGTTT GTTCAACGAT TAAAGTCCTA
3061	CGTGATCTGA GTTCAGACCG GAGTAATCCA GGTCGGTTTC TATCTACTTC AAATTCCTCC
3121	CTGTACGAAA GGACAAGAGA AATAAGGCCT ACTTCACAAA GCGCCTTCCC CCGTAAATGA
3181	TATCATCTCA ACTTAGTATT ATACCCACAC CCACCCAAGA ACAGGGTTTG TTAAGATGGC
3241	AGAGCCCGGT AATCGCATAA AACTTAAAAC TTTACAGTCA GAGGTTCAAT TCCTCTTCTT
3301	AACAACATAC CCATGGCCAA CCTCCTACTC CTCATTGTAC CCATTCTAAT CGCAATGGCA
3361	TTCCTAATGC TTACCGAACG AAAAATTCTA GGCTATATAC AACTACGCAA AGGCCCCAAC
3421	GTTGTAGGCC CCTACGGGCT ACTACAACCC TTCGCTGACG CCATAAAACT CTTCACCAAA
3481	GAGCCCCTAA AACCCGCCAC ATCTACCATC ACCCTATACA TCACCGCCCC GACCTTAGCT
3541	CTCACCATCG CTCTTCTACT ATGAACCCCC CTCCCCATAC CCAACCCCCT GGTTAACCTC
3601	AACCTAGGCC TCCTATTTAT TCTAGCCACC TCTAGCCTAG CCGTTTACTC AATCCTCTGA
3661	TCAGGGTGAG CATCAAACTC AAACTACGCC CTGATCGGCG CACTGCGAGC AGTAGCCCAA
3721	ACAATCTCAT ATGAAGTCAC CCTAGCCATC ATTCTACTAT CAACATTACT AATAAGTGGC
3781	TCCTTTAACC TCTCCACCCT TATCACAACA CAAGAACACC TCTGATTACT CCTGCCATCA
3841	TGACCCTTGG CCATAATATG ATTTATCTCC ACACTAGCAG AGACCAACCG AACCCCCTTC
3901	GACCTTGCCG AAGGGGAGTC CGAACTAGTC TCAGGCTTCA ACATCGAATA CGCCGCAGGC
3961	CCCTTCGCCC TATTCTTCAT AGCCGAATAC ACAAACATTA TTATAATAAA CACCCTCACC
4021	ACTACAATCT TCCTAGGAAC AACATATGAC GCACTCTCCC CTGAACTCTA CACAACATAT
4081	TTTGTCACCA AGACCCTACT TCTGACCTCC CTGTTCTTAT GAATTCGAAC AGCATACCCC
4141	CGATTCCGCT ACGACCAACT CATACACCTC CTATGAAAAA ACTTCCTACC ACTCACCCTA
4201	GCATTACTTA TATGATATGT CTCCATACCC AYTACAATCT CCAGCATTCC CCCTCAAACC
4261	TAAGAAATAT GTCTGATAAA AGAGTTACTT TGATAGAGTA AATAATAGGA GTTTAAACCC
4321	CCTTATTTCT AGGACTATGA GAATCGAACC CATCCCTGAG AATCCAAAAT TCTCCGTGCC
4381	ACCTATCACA CCCCATCCTA AAGTAAGGTC AGCTAAATAA GCTATCGGGC CCATACCCCG
4441	AAAATGTTGG TTATACCCTT CCCGTACTAA TTAATCCCCT GGCCCAACCC GTCATCTACT
4501	CTACCATCTT TGCAGGCACA CTCATCACAG CGCTAAGCTC GCACTGATTT TTTACCTGAG
4561	TAGGCCTAGA AATAAACATG CTAGCTTTTA TTCCAGTTCT AACCAAAAAA ATAAACCCTC
4621	GTTCCACAGA AGCTGCCATC AAGTATTTCC TCACGCAAGC AACCGCATCC ATAATCCTTC
4681	TAATAGCTAT CCTCTTCAAC AATATACTCT CCGGACAATG AACCATAACC AATACTACCA
4741	ATCAATACTC ATCATTAATA ATCATAATGG CTATAGCAAT AAAACTAGGA ATAGCCCCCT

4801	TTCACTTCTG AGTCCCAGAG GTTACCCAAG GCACCCCTCT GACATCCGGC CTGCTTCTTC
4861	TCACATGACA AAAACTAGCC CCCATCTCAA TCATATACCA AATCTCTCCC TCACTAAACG
4921	TAAGCCTTCT CCTCACTCTC TCAATCTTAT CCATCATAGC AGGCAGTTGA GGTGGATTAA
4981	ACCAAACCCA GCTACGCAAA ATCTTAGCAT ACTCCTCAAT TACCCACATA GGATGAATAA
5041	TAGCAGTTCT ACCGTACAAC CCTAACATAA CCATTCTTAA TTTAACTATT TATATTATCC
5101	TAACTACTAC CGCATTCCTA CTACTCAACT TAAACTCCAG CACCACGACC CTACTACTAT
5161	CTCGCACCTG AAACAAGCTA ACATGACTAA CACCCTTAAT TCCATCCACC CTCCTCTCCC
5221	TAGGAGGCCT GCCCCCGCTA ACCGGCTTTT TGCCCAAATG GGCCATTATC GAAGAATTCA
5281	CAAAAAACAA TAGCCTCATC ATCCCCACCA TCATAGCCAC CATCACCCTC CTTAACCTCT
5341	ACTTCTACCT ACGCCTAATC TACTCCACCT CAATCACACT ACTCCCCATA TCTAACAACG
5401	TAAAAATAAA ATGACAGTTT GAACATACAA AACCCACCCC ACTCCTCCCC ACACTCATCG
5461	CCCTTACCAC GCTACTCCTA CCTATCTCCC CTTTTATACT AATAATCTTA TAGAAATTTA
5521	GGTTAAATAC AGACCAAGAG CCTTCAAAGC CCTCAGTAAG TTGCAATACT TAATTTCTGT
5581	AACAGCTAAG GACTGCAAAA CCCCACTCTG CATCAACTGA ACGCAAATCA GCCACTTTAA
5641	TTAAGCTAAG CCCTTACTAG ACCAATGGGA CTTAAACCCA CAAACACTTA GTTAACAGCT
5701	AAGCACCCTA ATCAACTGGC TTCAATCTAC TTCTCCCGCC GCCGGGAAAA AAGGCGGGAG
5761	AAGCCCCGGC AGGTTTGAAG CTGCTTCTTC GAATTTGCAA TTCAATATGA AAATCACCTC
5821	GGAGCTGGTA AAAAGAGGCC TAACCCCTGT CTTTAGATTT ACAGTCCAAT GCTTCACTCA
5881	GCCATTTTAC CTCACCCCCA CTGATGTTCG CCGACCGTTG ACTATTCTCT ACAAACCACA
5941	AAGACATTGG AACACTATAC CTATTATTCG GCGCATGAGC TGGAGTCCTA GGCACAGCTC
6001	TAAGCCTCCT TATTCGAGCC GAGCTGGGCC AGCCAGGCAA CCTTCTAGGT AACGACCACA
6061	TCTACAACGT TATCGTCACA GCCCATGCAT TTGTAATAAT CTTCTTCATA GTAATACCCA
6121	TCATAATCGG AGGCTTTGGC AACTGACTAG TTCCCCTAAT AATCGGTGCC CCCGATATGG
6181	CGTTCCCCCG CATAAACAAC ATAAGCTTCT GACTCTTACC TCCCTCTCTC CTACTCCTGC
6241	TCGCATCTGC TATAGTGGAG GCCGGAGCAG GAACAGGTTG AACAGTCTAC CCTCCCTTAG
6301	CAGGGAACTA CTCCCACCCT GGAGCCTCCG TAGACCTAAC CATCTTCTCC TTACACCTAG
6361	CAGGTGTCTC CTCTATCTTA GGGGCCATCA ATTTCATCAC AACAATTATC AATATAAAAC
6421	CCCCTGCCAT AACCCAATAC CAAACGCCCC TCTTCGTCTG ATCCGTCCTA ATCACAGCAG
6481	TCCTACTTCT CCTATCTCTC CCAGTCCTAG CTGCTGGCAT CACTATACTA CTAACAGACC
6541	GCAACCTCAA CACCACCTTC TTCGACCCCG CCGGAGGAGG AGACCCCATT CTATACCAAC
6601	ACCTATTCTG ATTTTTCGGT CACCCTGAAG TTTATATTCT TATCCTACCA GGCTTCGGAA
6661	TAATCTCCCA TATTGTAACT TACTACTCCG GAAAAAAAGA ACCATTTGGA TACATAGGTA
6721	TGGTCTGAGC TATGATATCA ATTGGCTTCC TAGGGTTTAT CGTGTGAGCA CACCATATAT
6781	TTACAGTAGG AATAGACGTA GACACACGAG CATACTTCAC CTCCGCTACC ATAATCATCG
6841	CTATCCCCAC CGGCGTCAAA GTATTTAGCT GACTCGCCAC ACTCCACGGA AGCAATATGA
6901	AATGATCTGC TGCAGTGCTC TGAGCCCTAG GATTCATCTT TCTTTTCACC GTAGGTGGCC
6961	TGACTGGCAT TGTATTAGCA AACTCATCAC TAGACATCGT ACTACACGAC ACGTACTACG
7021	TTGTAGCTCA CTTCCACTAT GTCCTATCAA TAGGAGCTGT ATTTGCCATC ATAGGAGGCT
7081	TCATTCACTG ATTTCCCCTA TTCTCAGGCT ACACCCTAGA CCAAACCTAC GCCAAAATCC
7141	ATTTCGCTAT CATATTCATC GGCGTAAATC TAACTTTCTT CCCACAACAC TTTCTCGGCC
7201	TATCCGGAAT GCCCCGACGT TACTCGGACT ACCCCGATGC ATACACCACA TGAAATATCC
7261	TATCATCTGT AGGCTCATTC ATTTCTCTAA CAGCAGTAAT ATTAATAATT TTCATGATTT
7321	GAGAAGCCTT CGCTTCGAAG CGAAAAGTCC TAATAGTAGA AGAACCCTCC ATAAACCTGG
7381	AGTGACTATA TGGATGCCCC CCACCCTACC ACACATTCGA AGAACCCGTA TACATAAAAT
7441	CTAGACAAAA AAGGAAGGAA TCGAACCCCC CAAAGCTGGT TTCAAGCCAA CCCCATGGCC
7501	TCCATGACTT TTTCAAAAAG ATATTAGAAA AACCATTTCA TAACTTTGTC AAAGTTAAAT
7561	TATAGGCTAA ATCCTATATA TCTTAATGGC ACATGCAGCG CAAGTAGGTC TACAAGACGC
7621	TACTTCCCCT ATCATAGAAG AGCTTATCAC CTTTCATGAT CACGCCCTCA TAATCATTTT
7681	CCTTATCTGC TTCCTAGTCC TGTATGCCCT TTTCCTAACA CTCACAACAA AACTAACTAA
7741	TACTAACATC TCAGACGCTC AGGAAATAGA AACCGTCTGA ACTATCCTGC CCGCCATCAT
7801	CCTAGTCCTC ATCGCCCTCC CATCCCTACG CATCCTTTAC ATAACAGACG AGGTCAACGA
7861	TCCCTCCCTT ACCATCAAAT CAATTGGCCA CCAATGGTAC TGAACCTACG AGTACACCGA
7921	CTACGGCGGA CTAATCTTCA ACTCCTACAT ACTTCCCCCA TTATTCCTAG AACCAGGCGA
7981	CCTGCGACTC CTTGACGTTG ACAATCGAGT AGTACTCCCG ATTGAAGCCC CCATTCGTAT
8041	AATAATTACA TCACAAGACG TCTTGCACTC ATGAGCTGTC CCCACATTAG GCTTAAAAAC
8101	AGATGCAATT CCMGGACGTC TAAACCAAAC CACTTTCACC GCTACACGAC CRGGGGTATA

8161	CTACGGTCAA TGCTCTGAAA TCTGTGGAGC AAACCACAGT TTCATGCCCA TCGTCCTAGA
8221	ATTAATTCCC CTAAAAATCT TTGAAATAGG RCCCGTATTT ACCCTATAGC ACCCCCTCTA
8281	CCCCCTCTAG AGCCCACTGT AAAGCTAACT TAGCATTAAC CTTTTAAGTT AAAGATTAAG
8341	AGAACCAACA CCTCTTTACA GTGAAATGCC CCAACTAAAT ACTACCGTAT GGCCCACCAT
8401	AATTACCCCC ATACTCCTTA CACTATTCCT CATCACCCAA CTAAAAATAT TAAACACAAA
8461	CTACCACTTA CCTCCCTCAC CAAAGCCCAT AAAAATAAAA AATTATAACA AACCCTGAGA
8521	ACCAAAATGA ACGAAAATCT GTTCGCTTCA TTCATTGCCC CCACAATCCT AGGCCTACCC
8581	GCCGCAGTAC TGATCATTCT ATTTCCCCCT CTATTGATCC CCACCTCCAA ATATCTCATC
8641	AACAACCGAC TAATTACCAC CCAACAATGA CTAATCAAAC TAACCTCAAA ACAAATGATA
8701	GCCATACACA ACACTAAAGG ACGAACCTGA TCTCTTATAC TAGTATCCTT AATCATTTTT
8761	ATTGCCACAA CTAACCTCCT CGGACTCCTG CCTCACTCAT TTACACCAAC CACCCAACTA
8821	TCTATAAACC TAGCCATGGC CATCCCCTTA TGAGCGGGCG CAGTGATTAT AGGCTTTCGC
8881	TCTAAGATTA AAAATGCCCT AGCCCACTTC TTACCACAAG GCACACCTAC ACCCCTTATC
8941	CCCATACTAG TTATTATCGA AACCATCAGC CTACTCATTC AACCAATAGC CCTGGCCGTA
9001	CGCCTAACCG CTAACATTAC TGCAGGCCAC CTACTCATGC ATCTAATTGG AAGCGCCACC
9061	CTAGCAATAT CAACCATTAA CCTTCCCTCT ACACTTATCA TCTTCACAAT TCTAATTCTA
9121	CTGACTATCC TAGAAATCGC TGTCGCCTTA ATCCAAGCCT ACGTTTTCAC ACTTCTAGTA
9181	AGCCTCTACC TGCACGACAA CACATAATGA CCCACCAATC ACATGCCTAT CATATAGTAA
9241	AACCCAGCCC ATGACCCCTA ACAGGGGCCC TCTCAGCCCT CCTAATGACC TCCGGCCTAG
9301	CCATGTGATT TCACTTCCAC TCCATAACGC TCCTCATACT AGGCCTGCTA ACCAACACAC
9361	TAACCATATA CCAATGATGG CGCGATGTAA CACGAGAAAG CACATACCAA GGCCACCACA
9421	CACCACCTGT CCAAAAAGGC CTTCGATACG GGATAATCCT ATTTATTACC TCAGAAGTTT
9481	TTTTCTTCGC AGGATTTTTC TGAGCCTTTT ACCACTCCAG CCTAGCCCCT ACCCCCCAAC
9541	TAGGAGGGCA CTGGCCCCCA ACAGGCATCA CCCCGCTAAA TCCCCTAGAA GTCCCACTCC
9601	TAAACACATC CGTATTACTC GCATCAGGAG TATCAATCAC CTGAGCTCAC CATAGTCTAA
9661	TAGAAAACAA CCGAAACCAA ATAATTCAAG CACTGCTTAT TACAATTTTA CTGGGTCTCT
9721	ATTTTACCCT CCTACAAGCC TCAGAGTACT TCGAATCTCC CTTCACCATT TCCGACGGCA
9781	TCTACGGCTC AACATTTTTT GTAGCCACAG GCTTCCACGG ACTTCACGTC ATTATTGGCT
9841	CAACTTTCCT CACTATCTGC TTCATCCGCC AACTAATATT TCACTTTACA TCCAAACATC
9901	ACTTTGGCTT CGAAGCCGCC GCCTGATACT GGCATTTTGT AGATGTGGTT TGACTATTTC
9961	TGTATGTCTC CATCTATTGA TGAGGGTCTT ACTCTTTTAG TATAAATAGT ACCGTTAACT
10021	TCCAATTAAC TAGTTTTGAC AACATTCAAA AAAGAGTAAT AAACTTCGCC TTAATTTTAA
10081	TAATCAACAC CCTCCTAGCC TTACTACTAA TAATTATTAC ATTTTGACTA CCACAACTCA
10141	ACGGCTACAT AGAAAAATCC ACCCCTTACG AGTGCGGCTT CGACCCTATA TCCCCCGCCC
10201	GCGTCCCTTT CTCCATAAAA TTCTTCTTAG TAGCTATTAC CTTCTTATTA TTTGATCTAG
10261	AAATTGCCCT CCTTTTACCC CTACCATGAG CCCTACAAAC AACTAACCTG CCACTAATAG
10321	TTATGTCATC CCTCTTATTA ATCATCATCC TAGCCCTAAG TCTGGCCTAT GAGTGACTAC
10381	AAAAAGGATT AGACTGAGCC GAATTGGTAT ATAGTTTAAA CAAAACGAAT GATTTCGACT
10441	CATTAAATTA TGATAATCAT ATTTACCAAA TGCCCCTCAT TTACATAAAT ATTATACTAG
10501	CATTTACCAT CTCACTTCTA GGAATACTAG TATATCGCTC ACACCTCATA TCCTCCCTAC
10561	TATGCCTAGA AGGAATAATA CTATCGCTAT TCATTATAGC TACTCTCATA ACCCTCAACA
10621	CCCACTCCCT CTTAGCCAAT ATTGTGCCTA TTGCCATACT AGTTTTTGCC GCCTGCGAAG
10681	CAGCGGTAGG CCTAGCCCTA CTAGTCTCAA TCTCCAACAC ATATGGCCTA GACTACGTAC
10741	ATAACCTAAA CCTACTCCAA TGCTAAAACT AATCGTCCCA ACAATTATAT TACTACCACT
10801	GACATGACTC TCCAAAAAAC ACATAATTTG AATCAACACA ACCACCCACA GCCTAATTAT
10861	TAGCATCATC CCCCTACTAT TTTTTAACCA AATCAACAAC AACCTATTTA GCTGCTCCCC
10921	AACCTTTTCC TCCGACCCCC TAACAACCCC CCTCCTAATA CTAACTACCT GACTCCTACC
10981	CCTCACAATC ATGGCAAGCC AACGCCACTT ATCCAGTGAA CCACTATCAC GAAAAAAACT
11041	CTACCTCTCT ATACTAATCT CCCTACAAAT CTCCTTAATT ATAACATTCA CAGCCACAGA
11101	ACTAATCATA TTTTATATCT TCTTCGAAAC CACACTTATC CCCACCTTGG CTATCATCAC
11161	CCGATGAGGC AACCAGCCAG AACGCCTGAA CGCAGGCACA TACTTCCTAT TCTACACCCT
11221	AGTAGGCTCC CTTCCCCTAC TCATCGCACT AATTTACACT CACAACACCC TAGGCTCACT
11281	AAACATTCTA CTACTCACTC TCACTGCCCA AGAACTATCA AACTCCTGAG CCAACAACTT
11341	AATATGACTA GCTTACACAA TAGCTTTTAT AGTAAAGATA CCTCTTTACG GACTCCACTT
11401	ATGACTCCCT AAAGCCCATG TCGAAGCCCC CATCGCTGGG TCAATAGTAC TTGCCGCAGT
11461	ACTCTTAAAA CTAGGCGGCT ATGGTATAAT ACGCCTCACA CTCATTCTCA ACCCCCTGAC

11521	AAAACACATA GCCTACCCCT TCCTTGTACT ATCCCTATGA GGCATAATTA TAACAAGCTC
11581	CATCTGCCTA CGACAAACAG ACCTAAAATC GCTCATTGCA TACTCTTCAA TCAGCCACAT
11641	AGCCCTCGTA GTAACAGCCA TTCTCATCCA AACCCCCTGA AGCTTCACCG GCGCAGTCAT
11701	TCTCATAATC GCCCACGGAC TTACATCCTC ATTACTATTC TGCCTAGCAA ACTCAAACTA
11761	CGAACGCACT CACAGTCGCA TCATAATCCT CTCTCAAGGA CTTCAAACTC TACTCCCACT
11821	AATAGCTTTT TGATGACTTC TAGCAAGCCT CGCTAACCTC GCCTTACCCC CCACTATTAA
11881	CCTACTGGGA GAACTCTCTG TGCTAGTAAC CACATTCTCC TGATCAAATA TCACTCTCCT
11941	ACTTACAGGA CTCAACATAC TAGTCACAGC CCTATACTCC CTCTACATAT TTACCACAAC
12001	ACAATGAGGC TCACTCACCC ACCACATTAA CAACATAAAA CCCTCATTCA CACGAGAAAA
12061	CACCCTCATG TTCATACACC TATCCCCCAT TCTCCTCCTA TCCCTCAACC CCGACATCAT
12121	YACCGGGTTT TCCTCTTGTA AATATAGTTT AACCAAAACA TCAGATTGTG AATCTGACAA
12181	CAGAGGCTTA CGACCCCTTA TTTACCGAGA AAGCTCACAA GAACTGCTAA CTCATGCCCC
12241	CATGTCTAAC AACATGGCTT TCTCAACTTT TAAAGGATAA CAGCTATCCA TTGGTCTTAG
12301	GCCCCAAAAA TTTTGGTGCA ACTCCAAATA AAAGTAATAA CCATGCACAC TACTATAACC
12361	ACCCTAACCC TGACTTCCCT AATTCCCCCC ATCCTTACCA CCCTCGTTAA CCCTAACAAA
12421	AAAAACTCAT ACCCCCATTA TGTAAAATCC ATTGTCGCAT CCACCTTTAT TATCAGTCTC
12481	TTCCCCACAA CAATATTCAT GTGCCTAGAC CAAGAAGTTA TTATCTCGAA CTGACACTGA
12541	GCCACAACCC AAACAACCCA GCTCTCCCTA AGCTTCAAAC TAGACTACTT CTCCATAATA
12601	TTCATCCCTG TAGCATTGTT CGTTACATGG TCCATCATAG AATTCTCACT GTGATATATA
12661	AACTCAGACC CAAACATTAA TCAGTTCTTC AAATATCTAC TCATTTTCCT AATTACCATG
12721	CTAATCTTAG TTACCGCTAA CAACCTATTC CAACTGTTCA TCGGCTGAGA GGGCGTAGGA
12781	ATTATATCCT TCTTGCTCAT CAGTTGATGA TACGCCCGAG CAGATGCCAA CACAGCAGCC
12841	ATTCAAGCAA TCCTATACAA CCGTATCGGC GATATCGGTT TCATCCTCGC CTTAGCATGA
12901	TTTATCCTAC ACTCCAACTC ATGAGACCCA CAACAAATAG CCCTTCTAAA CGCTAATCCA
12961	AGCCTCACCC CACTACTAGG CCTCCTCCTA GCAGCAGCAG GCAAATCAGC CCAATTAGGT
13021	CTCCACCCCT GACTCCCCTC AGCCATAGAA GGCCCCACCC CAGTCTCAGC CCTACTCCAC
13081	TCAAGCACTA TAGTTGTAGC AGGAGTCTTC TTACTCATCC GCTTCCACCC CCTAGCAGAA
13141	AATAGCCCAC TAATCCAAAC TCTAACACTA TGCTTAGGCG CTATCACCAC TCTGTTCGCA
13201	GCAGTCTGCG CCCTTACACA AAATGACATC AAAAAAATCG TAGCCTTCTC CACTTCAAGT
13261	CAACTAGGAC TCATAGTAGT TACAATCGGC ATCAACCAAC CACACCTAGC ATTCCTGCAC
13321	ATCTGTACCC ACGCCTTCTT CAAAGCCATA CTATTTATGT GCTCCGGGTC CATCATCCAC
13381	AACCTTAACA ATGAACAAGA TATTCGAAAA ATAGGAGGAC TACTCAAAAC CATACCTCTC
13441	ACTTCAACCT CCCTCACCAT TGGCAGCCTA GCATTAGCAG GAATACCTTT CCTCACAGGT
13501	TTCTATTCCA AAGACCACAT CATCGAAACC GCAAACATAT CATACACAAA CGCCTGAGCC
13561	CTATCTATTA CTCTCATCGC TACCTCCCTG ACAAGCGCCT ATAGCACTCG AATAATTCTT
13621	CTCACCCTAA CAGGTCAACC TCGCTTCCCT ACCCTTACTA ACATTAACGA AAATAACCCC
13681	ACCCTACTAA ACCCCATTAA ACGCCTGGCA GCCGGAAGCC TATTCGCAGG ATTTCTCATT
13741	ACTAACAACA TTTCCCCCGC ATCCCCCTTC CAAACAACAA TCCCCCTCTA CCTAAAACTC
13801	ACAGCCCTCG CTGTCACTTT CCTAGGACTT CTAACAGCCC TAGACCTCAA CTACCTAACC
13861	AACAAACTTA AAATAAAATC CCCACTATGC ACATTTTATT TCTCCAACAT ACTCGGATTC
13921	TACCCTAGCA TCACACACCG CACAATCCCC TATCTAGGCC TTCTTACGAG CCAAAACCTG
13981	CCCCTACTCC TCCTAGACCT AACCTGACTA GAAAAGCTAT TACCTAAAAC AATTTCACAG
14041	CACCAAATCT CCACCTCCAT CATCACCTCA ACCCAAAAAG GCATAATTAA ACTTTACTTC
14101	CTCTCTTTCT TCTTCCCACT CATCCTAACC CTACTCCTAA TCACATAACC TATTCCCCCG
14161	AGCAATCTCA ATTACAATAT ATACACCAAC AAACAATGTT CAACCAGTAA CTACTACTAA
14221	TCAACGCCCA TAATCATACA AAGCCCCCGC ACCAATAGGA TCCTCCCGAA TCAACCCTGA
14281	CCCCTCTCCT TCATAAATTA TTCAGCTTCC TACACTATTA AAGTTTACCA CAACCACCAC
14341	CCCATCATAC TCTTTCACCC ACAGCACCAA TCCTACCTCC ATCGCTAACC CCACTAAAAC
14401	ACTCACCAAG ACCTCAACCC CTGACCCCCA TGCCTCAGGA TACTCCTCAA TAGCCATCGC
14461	TGTAGTATAT CCAAAGACAA CCATCATTCC CCCTAAATAA ATTAAAAAAA CTATTAAACC
14521	CATATAACCT CCCCCAAAAT TCAGAATAAT AACACACCCG ACCACACCGC TAACAATCAA
14581	TACTAAACCC CCATAAATAG GAGAAGGCTT AGAAGAAAAC CCCACAAACC CCATTACTAA
14641	ACCCACACTC AACAGAAACA AAGCATACAT CATTATTCTC GCACGGACTA CAACCACGAC
14701	CAATGATATG AAAAACCATC GTTGTATTTC AACTACAAGA ACACCAATGA CCCCAATACG
14761	CAAAATTAAC CCCCTAATAA AATTAATTAA CCACTCATTC ATCGACCTCC CCACCCCATC
14821	CAACATCTCC GCATGATGAA ACTTCGGCTC ACTCCTTGGC GCCTGCCTGA TCCTCCAAAT

14881	CACCACAGGA CTATTCCTAG CCATGCACTA CTCACCAGAC GCCTCAACCG CCTTTTCATC
14941	AATCGCCCAC ATCACTCGAG ACGTAAATTA TGGCTGAATC ATCCGCTACC TTCACGCCAA
15001	TGGCGCCTCA ATATTCTTTA TCTGCCTCTT CCTACACATC GGGCGAGGCC TATATTACGG
15061	ATCATTTCTC TACTCAGAAA CCTGAAACAT CGGCATTATC CTCCTGCTTG CAACTATAGC
15121	AACAGCCTTC ATAGGCTATG TCCTCCCGTG AGGCCAAATA TCATTCTGAG GGGCCACAGT
15181	AATTACAAAC TTACTATCCG CCATCCCATA CATTGGGACA GACCTAGTTC AATGAATCTG
15241	AGGAGGCTAC TCAGTAGACA GTCCCACCCT CACACGATTC TTTACCTTTC ACTTCATCTT
15301	GCCCTTCATT ATTGCAGCCC TAGCA**G**CACT CCACCTCCTA TTCTTGCACG AAACGGGATC
15361	AAACAACCCC CTAGGAATCA CCTCCCATTC CGATAAAATC ACCTTCCACC CTTACTACAC
15421	AATCAAAGAC GCCCTCGGCT TACTTCTCTT CCTTCTCTCC TTAAT**A**ACAT TAACACTATT
15481	CTCACCAGAC CTCCTAGGCG ACCCAGACAA TTATACCCTA GCCAACCCCT TAAACACCCC
15541	TCCCCACATC AAGCCCGAAT GATATTTCCT ATTCGCCTAC ACAATTCTCC GATCCGTCCC
15601	TAACAAACTA GGAGGCGTCC TTGCCCTATT ACTATCCATC CTCATCCTAG CAATAATCCC
15661	CATCCTCCAT ATATCCAAAC AACAAAGCAT AATATTTCGC CCACTAAGCC AATCACTTTA
15721	TTGACTCCTA GCCGCAGACC TCCTCATTCT AACCTGAATC GGAGGACAAC CAGTAAGCTA
15781	CCCTTTTACC ATCATTGGAC AAGTAGCATC CGTACTATAC TTCACAACAA TCCTAATCCT
15841	AATACCAACT ATCTCCCTAA TTGAAAACAA AATACTCAAA TGGGCCTGTC CTTGTAGTAT
15901	AAACTAATAC ACCAGTCTTG TAAACCGGA**R** ATGAAAACCT **Y**TTTCCAAGG ACAAATCAGA
15961	GAAAAAGTCT TTAACTCCAC CATTAGCACC CAAAGCTAAG ATTCTAATTT AAACTATTCT
16021	CTGTTCTTTC ATGGGGAAGC AGATTTGGGT ACCACCCAAG TATTGACTCA CCCATCAACA
16081	ACCGCTATGT ATTTCGTACA TTACTGCCAG CCACCATGAA TATTGTAC**R**G TACCATAAAT
16141	ACTTGACCAC CTGTAGTACA TAAAAACCCA ATCCACATCA AAACCC**T**C**C**C CCCATGCTTA
16201	CAAGCAAGTA CAGCAATCAA CC**T**TCAACT**G** TCACACATCA AC**Y**GCAACTC CAAAGCCACC
16261	CCTCACCCAC TAGGATACCA ACAAACCTAC CCACCCTTAA CAGTACATAG **C**ACATAAAGC
16321	CATTTACCGT ACATAGCACA TTACAGTCAA ATCCCTTCTC GTCCCCATGG ATGACCCCCC
16381	TCAGATAGGG GTCCCTTGAC CACCATCCTC CGTGAAATCA ATATCCCGCA CAAGAGTGCT
16441	ACTCTCCTCG CTCCGGGCCC ATAACACTTG GGGGTAGCTA AAGTGAACTG TATCCGACAT
16501	CTGGTTCCTA CTTCAGGG**C**C ATAAAGCCTA AATAGCCCAC ACGTTCCCCT TAAATAAGAC
16561	ATCACGATG

Nucleotide numbering is based on the rCRS (Andrews *et al.*, 1999). The sequence variants that differed from the rCRS were indicated in **bold.** The ambivalent sequence variants were indicated in **red** by the IUPAC codes; R = A or G; Y = C or T; S = G or C; M = A or C.

APPENDIX H

Tswana mtDNA consensus sequence variants that differed from the rCRS

This appendix contains a list of the 69 sequence variants of the Tswana consensus sequence that differed from the rCRS (Andrews *et al.*, 1999). These are the sequence variants that were present in the majority of the Tswana-speaking individuals of this investigation that differed from the rCRS sequence composition and therefore represent the baseline sequence variation of this Bantu-speaking population from South Africa.

Figure H.1 Mitochondrial consensus sequence for a Tswana-speaking population of South Africa

Position	Sequence variants	Gene/region	Frequency
73	A-G	Control region	42
146	T-C	Control region	39
152	T-C	Control region	37
195	T-C	Control region	39
247	G-A	Control region	38
315.1	insC	Control region	50
750	A-G	12S	50
769	G-A	12S	48
825	T-A	12S	38
1018	G-A	12S	48
1048	C-T	12S	38
1438	A-G	12S	23
2706	A-G	16S	38
2758	G-A	16S	38
2885	T-C	16S	38
3516	C-A	ND1	36
3594	C-T	ND1	48
4104	A-G	ND1	48
4232	T-C	ND1	27
4312	C-T	I	36
4769	A-G	ND2	50
5442	T-C	ND2	36
6185	T-C	COI	36
6815	T-C	COI	28
7028	C-T	COI	50

Table H.1 Continued…

Position	Sequence variants	Gene/region	Frequency
7146	A-G	COI	38
7256	C-T	COI	48
7521	G-A	D	48
8113	C-A	COII	27
8152	G-A	COII	27
8251	G-A	COII	27
8468	C-T	ATP8	37
8655	C-T	ATP6	38
8701	A-G	ATP6	50
8860	A-G	ATP6	50
9042	C-T	ATP6	36
9347	A-G	*COIII*	36
9540	T-C	*COIII*	50
9755	G-A	*COIII*	30
10398	A-G	*ND3*	50
10589	G-A	*ND4L*	36
10664	C-T	*ND4L*	36
10688	G-A	*ND4L*	38
10810	T-C	*ND4*	38
10873	T-C	*ND4*	50
10915	T-C	*ND4*	37
11719	G-A	*ND4*	50
11914	G-A	*ND4*	46
12007	G-A	*ND4*	36
12121	T-C	*ND4*	27
12705	C-T	*ND5*	49
12720	A-G	*ND5*	35
13105	A-G	*ND5*	39
13276	A-G	*ND5*	35
13506	C-T	*ND5*	38
13650	C-T	*ND5*	48
14766	C-T	*CYTB*	50
15326	A-G	*CYTB*	50
15466	G-A	*CYTB*	28
15930	G-A	T	27
15941	T-C	T	27
16129	G-A	Control region	24
16187	C-T	Control region	36
16189	T-C	Control region	44
16223	C-T	Control region	46
16230	A-G	Control region	35
16243	T-C	Control region	26

Table H.1 Continued…

16311	T-C	Control region	39
16519	T-C	Control region	39

Numbering according to rCRS. Gene/region: 12S = 12S ribosomal RNA, 16S = 16S ribosomal RNA; I = tRNA isoleucine; D = tRNA aspartic acid; T = tRNA threonine; *ND1* = NADH Dehydrogenase subunit 1; *ND2* = NADH Dehydrogenase subunit 2; *COI* = Cytochrome c oxidase subunit 1; *COII* = Cytochrome c oxidase subunit 2; *ATP8* = ATP synthase F0 subunit 8; *ATP6* = ATP synthase F0 subunit 6; *COIII* = Cytochrome c oxidase subunit 3; *ND3* = NADH Dehydrogenase subunit 3; *ND4L* = NADH Dehydrogenase subunit 4L; *ND4* = NADH Dehydrogenase subunit 4; *ND5* = NADH Dehydrogenase subunit 5; *CYTB* = Cytochrome b; frequency indicates the number of Tswana-speaking individuals of this investigation that displayed the sequence variant.